

JOURNAL

OF THE

One Hundred and Sixteenth Annual Council

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

HELD IN

Grace Church

ANDERSON

May 8th, 9th, 1906

PUBLISHED

FOR THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY

COLUMBIA, S. C.
THE R. L. BRYAN COMPANY
1906

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions

(See Parochial Reports)

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Advent..... | Marion | St. James, Santee..... | McClellanville |
| Advent..... | Spartanburg | St. John's, Berkeley..... | Monck's Corner |
| All Saints..... | Waccamaw | St. John's, Colleton..... | John's Island |
| All Saints, Hampton..... | Yemassee | St. John's, Fairfield..... | Winnsboro |
| Calvary..... | Glenn Springs | St. John's..... | Florence |
| Christ..... | Charleston | St. John's, Richland..... | Congaree |
| Christ..... | Greenville | St. Jude's..... | Walterboro |
| Christ..... | Mt. Pleasant | St. Luke's..... | Charleston |
| Christ, Wilton..... | Adams Run | St. Luke's..... | Columbia |
| Epiphany..... | Laurens | St. Luke's..... | Newberry |
| Epiph., Upper St. John's..... | Eutawville | St. Mark's..... | Charleston |
| Good Shepherd..... | Columbia | St. Mark's, Clarendon..... | Fulton |
| Good Shepherd..... | Yorkville | St. Matthew's..... | Darlington |
| Grace..... | Anderson | St. Matthew's..... | Fort Motte |
| Grace..... | Camden | St. Michael's..... | Charleston |
| Grace..... | Charleston | St. Paul's..... | Charleston |
| Holy Apostles..... | Barnwell | St. Paul's..... | Pendleton |
| Holy Comforter..... | Sumter | St. Paul's..... | Summerville |
| Holy Communion..... | Charleston | St. Philip's..... | Bradford Springs |
| Holy Cross..... | Stateburg | St. Philip's..... | Charleston |
| Holy Trinity..... | Grahamville | St. Stephen's Parish..... | St. Stephen's |
| Messiah, North Santee..... | Annandale | St. Stephen's..... | Ridgeway |
| Nativity..... | Union | St. Thaddaeus..... | Aiken |
| Our Saviour..... | Rock Hill | St. Thomas and St. Dennis..... | Wando |
| Prince Frederick, Pee Dee..... | Plantersville | Trinity..... | Abbeville |
| Prince George, Winyah..... | Georgetown | Trinity..... | Black Oak |
| Redeemer..... | Orangeburg | Trinity..... | Columbia |
| Sheldon Ch., Pr. William's, Pr..... | McPhersonville | Trinity..... | Edgefield |
| St. David's..... | Cheraw | Trinity..... | Edisto |
| St. Helena..... | Beaufort | Trinity..... | Society Hill |
| | | Zion, Richland..... | Eastover |

Organized Missions

| | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Ascension..... | Hagood | St. Andrew's..... | Greenville |
| Atonement..... | Blacksburg | St. Barnabas*..... | Summerville |
| Christ Church..... | Lancaster | St. Edmund's..... | Hardeeville |
| Christ Church*..... | Mar's Bluff | St. James..... | James Island |
| Heavenly Rest..... | Shirley | St. John's..... | Charleston |
| Holy Communion..... | Allendale | St. Mark's..... | Chester |
| Holy Cross*..... | Sullivan's Island | St. Matthias*..... | Summerton |
| Holy Trinity..... | Fort Hill | St. Paul's*..... | Bennettsville |
| Mission of the Cross..... | Bluffton | St. Stephen's*..... | Wilmington |
| Our Saviour..... | Trenton | St. Stephen's Church..... | Pineville |
| Resurrection*..... | Greenwood | St. Timothy's..... | Columbia |
| St. Alban's..... | Kingstree | | |

Unorganized Missions

| | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| All Saints..... | Calhoun Falls | St. Bartholomew's..... | Hartsville |
| All Saints..... | Lexington | St. James'..... | Greenville |
| Ascension..... | Seneca | St. John's..... | Walhalla |
| Chapel of the Cross..... | Richland Co. | St. Paul's..... | Graniteville |
| Grace..... | Ridge Spring | St. Peter's..... | Pee Dee |
| Incarnation..... | Gaffney | St. Stephen's in the Pines..... | Berkeley Co. |
| Malvern Chapel..... | Malvern Hill | Trinity Chapel..... | Columbia |
| St. Alban's..... | Blackville | | Okatee |

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list. Appendix VII.
 *Admitted into union with Council.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

(WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESS.)

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D. | Columbia |
| Babin, L. O. | Yorkville ✕ |
| Barnwell, William Habersham | Stateburg, Sumter ✕ |
| Beckwith, S. Cary | Aiken ✕ |
| Bellinger, Edward Edmund | Walterboro |
| Bowers, W. H., D. D. | Charleston |
| Boyd, Charles William | Cheraw ✕ |
| Cabaniss, Chas. E. | Waverly Mills ✕ |
| Callender, William E. | Florence ✕ |
| Clift, Theodore Wood | Aiken ✕ |
| Cornish, Andrew Earnest | 418 Meeting Street, Charleston ✕ |
| Covington, Henry Harris, B. D. | Sumter ✕ |
| DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D. | Sewanee, Tenn. |
| Evison, Albert Edward | Charleston ✕ |
| Finlay, Kirkman G. | Clemson College ✕ |
| Githens, William Louis | Beaufort |
| Gordon, William Baker | Camden ✕ |
| Grice, Samuel W. | Spartanburg ✕ |
| Guerry, LeGrande Felder | Walterboro ✕ |
| Guerry, William Alexander, B. D. | Sewanee, Tenn. |
| Hartzell, Jacob S. | Cheraw |
| Hay, Peronneau Dawes | Wando ✕ |
| Howell, George E. | Columbia, S. C. ✕ |
| Jackson, William M., D. D. | Summerville ✕ |
| Jagar, John Carl | Summerville ✕ |
| Jenkins, Paul Jervais | No. 145 Hickman Street, Washington, D. C. |
| Jeter, Richard Cullen | Anderson ✕ |
| Johnson, John, D. D. | Charleston |
| Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D. | Georgetown ✕ |
| Jordan, Clarence H. | Pinopolis ✕ |
| Joyner, James | Alexandria, Va. |
| Judd, Harvey O. | Columbia |
| Kershaw, John, D. D. | 22 Lamboll Street, Charleston |
| Kershaw, John, Jr. | Summerton ✕ |
| Magruder, James Mitchell | Spartanburg ✕ |
| Marshall, R. Maynard | Rock Hill ✕ |
| Mazyck, Henry C. | John's Island ✕ |
| Mikell, Henry Judah, B. D. | Charleston ✕ |
| Mitchell, Alexander Robert | Greenville ✕ |
| Moran, Samuel | Columbia |
| Motte, John Ward | Eutawville ✕ |
| Niles, Charles Martin, D. D. | Columbia ✕ |
| Porcher, Octavius Theodore | Greenwood ✕ |
| Porter, Theodore Atkinson | Charleston |
| Prentiss, Stephen Elliott | Barnwell ✕ |
| Quarles, Joseph Silas | Columbia ✕ |
| Sams, William Bee | Greenville ✕ |
| Shannonhouse, Royal Graham | Edgefield ✕ |
| Smith, Charles Irving | 18 Jasper Street, Charleston ✕ |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D..... | Darlington | ▶ |
| Thomas, Harold..... | Orangeburg | |
| Tillinghast, John Huske..... | Eastover | ✕ |
| Tyler, "B. B..... | Columbia | |
| Walker, Robert Jefferson..... | 60 Hasell Street, Charleston | ▶ |
| Walsh, Thomas Tracy..... | Columbia | |
| Waring, James Cash..... | Allendale | |
| Way, Wm..... | Charleston | ▶ |
| Wilson, Robert, D. D..... | 75 Coming Street, Charleston | ✕ |
| Witsell, William Postell, B. D..... | Columbia | ✕ |
| Wood, Louis George..... | Charleston | ✕ |

List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

I. Parishes and Churches in Union With the Council, A. D. 1906

A. Colonial Parishes (14)

| | A. D. |
|--|-------|
| St. Philip's, Charleston (Church built 1680-1690)..... | 1670 |
| St. James', Santee, established..... | 1706 |
| St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established..... | 1706 |
| Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established..... | 1706 |
| St. John's, Berkeley, established..... | 1706 |
| St. Helena, Beaufort, established..... | 1712 |
| Prince George's, Winyah, established..... | 1721 |

| | A. D. |
|---|-------|
| Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established..... | 1734 |
| St. John's, Colleton, established..... | 1734 |
| St. Michael's, Charleston, established..... | 1751 |
| St. Mark's, Clarendon, established..... | 1757 |
| All Saint's, Waccamaw, established..... | 1767 |
| St. Matthew's, established..... | 1768 |
| St. David's, Cheraw..... | 1768 |

B. Churches Incorporated or Organized since the Revolution of 1775-83 (43)

| | A. D. |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Church on Edisto Island..... | 1788 |
| Claremont, Stateburg..... | 1788 |
| St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro..... | 1806 |
| Trinity, Columbia..... | 1813 |
| St. Paul's, Pendleton..... | 1823 |
| Christ, Greenville..... | 1829 |
| Grace, Camden..... | 1830 |
| Trinity, Society Hill..... | 1834 |
| Holy Trinity, Grahamville..... | 1835 |
| Christ, Wiltown..... | 1836 |
| Trinity, Edgefield..... | 1836 |
| Messiah, North Santee..... | 1843 |
| St. John's, Fairfield..... | 1843 |
| Trinity, Abbeville..... | 1843 |
| St. Thaddaeus, Aiken..... | 1844 |
| Zion, Richland..... | 1846 |
| Grace, Charleston..... | 1846 |
| St. Philip's, Bradford Springs..... | 1847 |
| St. Luke's, Newberry..... | 1848 |
| Advent, Spartanburg..... | 1848 |
| Holy Apostles, Barnwell..... | 1850 |
| Calvary, Glenn Springs..... | 1850 |
| Redeemer, Orangeburg..... | 1851 |

| | A. D. |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Grace, Anderson..... | 1851 |
| Holy Communion, Charleston..... | 1851 |
| Christ, Charleston..... | 1855 |
| St. Jude's, Walterboro..... | 1856 |
| Trinity, Black Oak..... | 1856 |
| Good Shepherd, Yorkville..... | 1856 |
| St. John's, Richland..... | 1858 |
| Holy Comforter, Sumter..... | 1858 |
| Nativity, Union..... | 1859 |
| Epiphany, Upper St. John's..... | 1864 |
| St. Paul's, Summerville..... | 1866 |
| St. John's, Florence..... | 1866 |
| Advent, Marion..... | 1868 |
| Our Saviour, Rock Hill..... | 1870 |
| All Saints, Hampton County..... | 1883 |
| Good Shepherd, Columbia..... | 1888 |
| St. Stephen's, Ridgeway..... | 1889 |
| Epiphany, Laurens..... | 1846 |
| (Revived 1898) | |
| St. Matthew's, Darlington..... | 1902 |
| St. Luke's, Charleston..... | 1858 |
| (Revived 1905) | |

II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (3)

| | A. D. |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| St. Mark's, Charleston..... | 1866 |
| St. Luke's, Columbia..... | 1874 |

| | A. D. |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Sheldon Church, McPhersonville..... | 1906 |

III. Dormant Parishes* (8)

| | A. D. |
|--|-------|
| St. Andrew's..... | 1706 |
| St. James, Goose Creek..... | 1706 |
| St. Stephen's..... | 1754 |
| St. James', James Island..... | |
| St. Luke's, Church of the Cross, Bluffton..... | 1767 |

| | A. D. |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| St. Peter's, Charleston..... | 1834 |
| Christ Church, Mar's Bluff..... | 1856 |
| St. Mark's, Chester..... | 1857 |

IV. Extinct Parishes* (11)

| | A. D. |
|--|-------|
| St. Bartholomew' Parish..... | 1706 |
| St. Paul's Parish..... | 1706 |
| St. George's Dorchester..... | 1717 |
| Prince William's Parish..... | 1745 |
| St. Peter's Parish..... | 1774 |
| St. Helena's, St. Helena's Island..... | 1812 |

| | A. D. |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Grace, Sullivan's Island..... | 1818 |
| Emanuel, Chester..... | 1814 |
| Ascension, Gillisonville..... | 1847 |
| Christ, Columbia..... | 1856 |
| Ascension, Combahee..... | 1857 |

V. Missions**

(1.) ORGANIZED. (23.)

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Ascension..... | Hagood |
| Atonement..... | Blacksburg |
| Christ..... | Lancaster |
| Christ†..... | Mar's Bluff |
| Heavenly Rest..... | Shirlev |
| Holy Communion..... | Allendale |
| Holy Cross†..... | Sullivan's Island |
| Holy Trinity..... | Fort Hill |
| Mission of the Cross..... | Bluffton |
| Our Saviour..... | Trenton |
| Ch'ch of the Resurrection†..... | Greenwood |
| St. Alban's..... | Kingstree |

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| St. Andrew's..... | Greenville |
| St. Barnabas†..... | Summerville |
| St. Edmond's..... | Hardeeville |
| St. James..... | James Island |
| St. John's (1839)..... | Charleston |
| St. Mark's..... | Chester |
| St. Matthias†..... | Summerton |
| St. Paul's†..... | Bennettsville |
| St. Stephen's†..... | Willington |
| St. Stephen's..... | Pineville |
| St. Timothy..... | Columbia |

(2.) UNORGANIZED (16.)

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| All Saints..... | Calhoun Falls |
| All Saints..... | Lexington |
| Ascension..... | Seneca |
| Chapel of the Cross..... | Richland |
| Grace Church..... | Ridge Spring |
| Incarnation..... | Gaffney |
| Malvern Chapel..... | Malvern Hill |
| St. Alban's..... | Blackville |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| St. Bartholomew's..... | Hartsville |
| St. James'..... | Greenville |
| St. John's..... | Walhalla |
| St. Paul's..... | Graniteville |
| St. Peter's..... | Pee Dee |
| St. Stephen's in the Pines..... | Berkley Co. |
| A Chapel..... | Okatee |
| Trinity Chapel..... | Columbia |

*The churches noted *Extinct* have ceased to exist as Parishes, and have no Vestries or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these Parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluffton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*; at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's*; for Colored People; Chapel on *James Island*; Churches on *John's*, *Wadmalaw*, and *Edisto Islands*; Church and Chapels in *Summerville*; Church at *Mount Pleasant*; and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant* Parishes, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James, James Island; St. Stephens; and Christ Church Parishes, have stated services by Rectors, or Missionaries.

St. James, Goose Creek, has a Vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a Vestry, but no services. St. Peter's Charleston, has a Vestry, no Church building, a large fund, and no services.

(Signed)

ELLISON CAPERS, Bishop.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix VII.

†Admitted into Council.

Diocesan Institutions

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina

President—The Bishop, *ex-officio*. *Secretary and Treasurer*—John P. Thomas, Jr.

"Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy" and "Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy" of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (Same Officers)

President—H. E. Young. *Sec.*—C. A. Chisolm. *Treas.*—F. A. Mitchell.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop. *Cor. Sec.*—H. P. Archer. *Rec. Sec.*—J. I. Waring. *Treas.*—W. H. Prioleau.

Church Home:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*.

Vice-President—Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Chaplain and Asst. Sec. and Treas.—Rev. A. E. Evison.

Secretary—A. M. Lee.

Treasurer—W. H. Barnwell.

Matron of Home—Miss S. B. Dismukes.

Matron of Orphanage—Miss Gadsden. *Deaconess*.

The Porter Academy:

Acting Rector—Mr. D. G. Dwight.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary and Treasurer—D. G. Dwight, Porter Academy, Charleston, S. C.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D.

St. Mary's School for Girls Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. McNeely DuBose.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

President—Mrs. A. R. Heyward, Columbia.

Secretary—Miss A. C. Neufaille, Charleston.

Treasurer—Miss H. Murdoch, Charleston.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Directress—Mrs. C. C. Pinckney, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

Parochial Institutions

St. Philip's Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. John Johnson, D. D.

Treasurer—C. A. Chisolm.

Sheltering Arms, Charleston:

Founder and Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston

Chaplain—Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc.

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop.*
Ex-officio President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Darlington.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. W. B. Sams, Greenville.

Treasurer—Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee—

Rev. John Johnson, D. D., *President*, Charleston, S. C.

Mr. Wm. C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. H. H. Covington.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*

Mr. T. W. Bacot.*

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.*

Rev. E. N. Joyner.*

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.*

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*

Mr. Robert Aldrich.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. H. H. Covington.*

Mr. R. G. Rhett.

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. W. P. Witsell.

Mr. J. J. Lucas.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. John Wood.

Rev. W. G. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

General Missionary of the Diocese—

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Archdeacons—

First Missionary District.....Rev. A. R. Mitchell

Second Missionary District.....Rev. W. H. Barnwell

Third Missionary District.....Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

*Attended the Convention.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1906

On Admission of New Parishes—

Rev. H. O. Judd.
Mr. E. A. Bell.

Mr. P. T. Villepigue.

On Constitution and Canons--

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.
Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.
Mr. A. M. Lee.

On the State of the Church—

Rev. C. W. Boyd.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.
Rev. R. M. Marshall.

Mr. Geo. Tupper, Jr.
Mr. E. P. Long.
Mr. T. W. Carwile.

On Unfinished Business—

Rev. H. J. Mikell.
Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Mr. A. E. Fugle.

On Finance—

Mr. R. I. Manning.
Mr. A. M. Lee.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL

Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Mr. R. W. Shand.
Mr. H. C. Markley.
Mr. George Baker.

Mr. Wm. M. Bird.
Mr. John R. London.

On Transportation for Next Council—

Mr. J. J. Lucas.
Mr. J. M. Bell.

Mr. P. I. Welles.

On Memorial Concerning Special Missionary Bishops—

Rev. L. G. Wood.
Mr. W. C. Bissell.

Rev. T. W. Clift.

On Revision of Parochial Reports—

Rev. L. G. Wood.
Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Mr. J. A. Ball.

Preacher Before Next Council—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

List of the Clergy Canonically Resident

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 8, A. D. 1906.)

CAPERS, ELLISON, D. D., Bishop.

†BABIN, J. O., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and Missionary to Chester.

*BARNWELL, WM. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg, St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood.

*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philips, Charleston.

*BELLINGER, E. E., Rector Emeritus, residing in Walterboro.

*BOWERS, W. H., D. D., Rector St. Pauls, Charleston.

*BOYD, C. W., Rector St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary to Bennettsville.

*CABANISS, CHAS. E., Rector All Saints, Waccamaw, and Missionary.

*CALLENDER, W. E., Rector St. John's, Florence, and Missionary to Mars Bluff.

*CLIFT, T. W., Rector St. Thaddeus, Aiken, and Missionary to Graniteville.

*CORNISH, A. E., City Missionary, Charleston.

*COVINGTON, H. H., Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.

†DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Theological Seminary, Sewanee.

*EVLSON, A. E., Rector Trinity, Edisto, Chaplain Home and Orphanage, and Missionary.

*FINLAY, K. G., Rector St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary.

†GITHENS, W. L., Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.

*GORDON, W. B., Rector Grace, Camden.

‡GRICE, SAM'L W., Deacon, Minister in Charge Epiphany Mission, Spartanburg, and Teacher.

*GUERRY, L. F., Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro, and Christ Church, Adams Run.

†GUERRY, W. A., Chaplain University of the South.

†HARTZELL, J. S., Residing in Cheraw.

*HAY, P. D., Rector St. Thomas and St. Dennis.

‡HOWELL, G. E., Missionary to churches for colored people in Columbia.

‡JACKSON, W. M., Missionary to Calvary, Charleston, and at Walterboro and Pineville.

*JAGAR, J. C., Rector St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary.

‡JENKINS, P. J., Residing in Washington.

*JETER, R. C., Rector Grace, Anderson.

*JOHNSON, JOHN, D. D., Rector Emeritus St. Philip's Charleston.

*JOHNSTON, G. H., Rector Prince George, Winyah.

*JORDAN, C. H., Rector Trinity, Black Oak, and St. John's, Berkeley.

‡JOYNER, JAMES, Student at Virginia Seminary.

*JUDD, H. O., Missionary St. Timothy's, Columbia, Ridgeway and Winnsboro.

*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.

‡KERSHAW, JOHN, JR., Missionary at Summerton and Bradford Springs.

*MAGRUDER, JAMES M., Rector of Church of The Advent, Spartanburg.

*MARSHALL, R. M., Rector Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary.

†MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, John's Island.

*MIKELL, H. J., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston, and Chaplain Porter Academy.

*MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.

†MORAN, SAMUEL, Minister in charge Trinity Mission, Columbia.

*MOTTE, J. W., Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's.

*NILES, C. M., D. D., Rector Trinity, Columbia.

*PORCHER, O. T., Missionary to Greenwood, Willington, Calhoun Falls.

†PORTER, T. A., Residing in Charleston.

†PRENTISS, S. E., Residing in Barnwell.

CARLES, J. S., Priest in charge of Missions to colored people.

*SAMS, W. B., Missionary in Greenville.

*SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary.

†SMITH, CHAS. I., Rector St. Mark's, Charleston.

*THOMAS, A. S., Missionary, Darlington, Society Hill, Marion, Harts-ville.

†THOMAS, H., Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and Missionary.

*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector St. John's and Zion Churches, Richland.

†TYLER, B. B., Missionary to churches for colored people.

*WALKER, R. J., Missionary to All Saints, Hampton County.

†WALSH, T. T., Diocesan General Missionary.

†WARING, J. C., Missionary to Blackville, Barnwell, Allendale.

*WAY, WM., Rector Grace, Charleston.

*WILSON, ROBT., D. D., Missionary at Kingstree, and Rector of St. James and the Church of Messiah, Santee.

*WITSELL, W. P., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.

*WOOD, L. G., Rector St. Luke's, Charleston.

CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

Bishops, 1; Priests, 55; Deacons, 4. Total, 60.

POSTULANTS (4).

Paul Napier Prentiss.

Jacob Jones (colored).

Edward Bryan Andrews.

John B. Elliott (colored).

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS (4).

Willis Wilkinson Memminger.

Henry C. Dozier, M. D.

Henry Hope Lumpkin.

Jessie David Lykes (colored).

DEACONS ORDAINED (2).

John Kershaw, Jr.

Samuel W. Grice.

PRIEST ORDAINED (1).

Henry C. Mazyck.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not members of Council.

Roll of Clergy, Council 1906

ENTITLED TO SEAT AND VOTE (39).

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1 Rev. W. H. Barnwell.* 2 Rev. S. C. Beckwith.† Rev. E. E. Bellinger. Rev. W. H. Bowers.* 3 Rev. C. W. Boyd.* 4 Rev. Chas. E. Cabaniss.* 5 Rev. W. E. Callender.* 6 Rev. T. W. Clift.* 7 Rev. A. E. Cornish.* 8 Rev. H. H. Covington.* 9 Rev. A. E. Evison.* 10 Rev. K. G. Finlay.* 11 Rev. W. B. Gordon.* 12 Rev. L. F. Guerry.* 13 Rev. P. D. Hay. Rev. J. C. Jagar.† 14 Rev. R. C. Jeter.* Rev. John Johnson, D. D.* 15 Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*</p> | <p>16 Rev. C. H. Jordan. Rev. H. O. Judd.* Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.* 17 Rev. James M. Magruder.* 18 Rev. R. M. Marshall.* 19 Rev. H. J. Mikell.* 20 Rev. A. R. Mitchell.* 21 Rev. J. W. Motte.* 22 Rev. C. M. Niles, D. D.* 23 Rev. O. T. Porcher. Rev. W. B. Sams.† 24 Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.* 25 Rev. A. S. Thomas.* 26 Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.* 27 Rev. R. J. Walker. 28 Rev. William Way. 29 Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D. 30 Rev. W. P. Witsell.* 31 Rev. L. G. Wood.*</p> |
|---|--|

ENTITLED TO SEAT AND VOICE (11).

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>2 Rev. J. O. Babin.* 3 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D. Rev. W. L. Githens. Rev. W. A. Guerry. Rev. J. S. Hartzell. 3 Rev. H. C. Mazzyck.</p> | <p>Rev. Samuel Moran.* 4 Rev. T. A. Porter. Rev. Harold Thomas. 5 Rev. T. T. Walsh.* 6 Rev. J. C. Waring.</p> |
|--|---|

ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEAT NOR VOICE (10).

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>Rev. S. W. Grice. Rev. G. E. Howell. Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D. Rev. P. J. Jenkins. Rev. James Joyner.</p> | <p>Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.† Rev. S. E. Prentiss. Rev. J. S. Quarles. Rev. Chas. I. Smith. Rev. B. B. Tyler.</p> |
|--|--|

NON-PAROCIAL CLERGY (10).

Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus, St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn.

Rev. W. L. Githens, Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.

Rev. Wm. A. Guerry, M. A., Chaplain University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C., Editor, S. S. Lessons.

Rev. P. G. Jenkins, Washington, D. C.

Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rector Emeritus, St. Philip's, Charleston.

Rev. James Joyner, Student, Alexandria, Va.

Rev. T. A. Porter, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. S. E. Prentiss, Barnwell.

*Number present at Council, answering roll call first day, thirty-one.

†Number present subsequent to first day, three.

List of Parishes and Churches

IN UNION WITH AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF
THE COUNCIL, A. D. 1906.

AND OF

Deputies to the Council

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Thomas W. Bacot,* Huger Sinkler, T. M. Waring, W. H. Prioleau, M. D.

ST. JAMES, SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., Thomas Pinckney, A. H. Lucas.

ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS—W. L. Venning,† B. B. Simons.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—E. O. Hall,* P. G. Porcher.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.—Jno. C. Porcher, J. St. Clair White.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.

ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—E. B. Bryan.†

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—Arthur R. Young,* Henry W. Conner, Jr.,* A. M. Lee,* Chas. F. Middleton.†

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, ST. STEPHENS—

ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW—St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Nesbit, J. T. Rosa.

ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH, FORT MOTTE—J. K. Hayne, Sr.,* A. R. Taber, Sr.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,* H. P. Duvall,* Wm. Hickson, Sr., C. K. Waddill.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—J. Swinton Whaley,* E. D. Bailey, D. T. Pope, M. D.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—F. M. Dwight, M. D., F. P. Burgess, W. D. Frierson, R. M. Cantey.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO—Edmund T. Brown, T. Grange Simons, Geo. L. Buist, C. C. Olney.

TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—W. W. Lumpkin,* John P. Thomas, Jr.,† Elias Cain,† Hunter A. Gibbs.*

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON—

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—P. T. Hayne,* E. Percy Long,* J. A. Finlay, George S. Bryan.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy,* P. T. Villepigue,* B. H. Boykin.

TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas, Thos. R. Evans, E. C. Rogers, B. S. Lucas.

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—M. W. Simmons, Jno. C. Wilson.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—C. J. Colcock, T. H. Howard, H. D. Burnet.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—Jas. T. Bacon, Thomas W. Carwile,* S. McG. Simkins, J. B. Haltiwanger.*

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE—Wm. Lowndes, T. W. Doar.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD—

TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE—

ST. THADDAEUS' CHURCH, AIKEN—James Aldrich, T. G. Croft, M. D., J. L. McCarter, W. Rothcock.

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—Richard Singleton, A. G. Clarkson, W. J. Rivers, M. D., Edwin Trumble.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—J. Alwyn Ball,* J. D. Kelley,* J. E. Smith,* Wm. Schirmer.†

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY—O. McR. Holmes, C. D. Weeks

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—Joseph M. Elford, Wm. S. Manning, H. A. Ligon, S. T. Poinier.†

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS—W. F. Smith, M. D., C. W. Zimmerman, R. H. Smith, Keith Smith.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—F. A. Schiffley, N. H. Bull,* F. M. Raysor, W. S. Linning.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—M. L. Bonham,* R. L. Cumnock, Jr.,* C. G. Sayer,* Thos. C. Walton.*

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—F. A. Mitchell,* Jos. I. Waring,* W. M. Bird, D. G. Dwight.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Z. H. Lowe, C. M. Stroble, J. J. Bilton, A. S. J. Burn.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO—

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK—H. K. Jenkins, H. R. Dwight.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—Geo. W. S. Hart, Robt. J. Latta, M. C. Willis, R. C. Allein.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND—F. H. Weston,† W. W. Weston, Herbert Claytor, M. D., James A. Clarkson.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning,† Mark Reynolds, J. F. W. DeLorme, J. S. Moore.

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION—

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler, A. P. Gaillard.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE—C. U. Shepard, Geo. Tupper, Jr.,* L. A. Emerson, E. P. Guerard.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE—E. H. Lucas, J. W. Howard.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION—Henry Mullins, William McIntyre, W. F. Prettyman, Cannon F. Prettyman.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—J. Palmer Smith, Iredell Jones.

ALL SAINTS, HAMPTON—

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—A. E. Fugle,* R. F. Jenkins,* Jno. J. Earle, J. K. P. Neatherry.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY—

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS—

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, DARLINGTON—G. T. Patton, T. Evans Wilson, H. R. Lucas, Abram Sydnor.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Jno. B. Reeves,† Wm. C. Bissell,* James M. Lawton,† Wm. E. Haskell, Jr.†

Organized Missions

CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF—

ST. BARNABUS, SUMMERVILLE—W. R. Dehon.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—A. V. Maltsby, W. P. Breeden.

HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE—

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON—Ellison Capers.*

Number of Deputies present in Council, 44; representing 23 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present, first day, 32; representing 18 Parishes and Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 12; representing 5 additional parishes.

Journal of the Council

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, S. C.,

Tuesday, May 8, A. D. 1906.

The One Hundred and Sixteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above mentioned time and place. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rev. Dr. John Johnson, assisted by Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. Dr. John Kershaw, Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. H. O. Judd, from St. Luke 2:49.

Immediately after service, the Council was called to order by the President of the Standing Committee, the Rev. Dr. John Johnson. After expressing regret for the enforced absence of the Bishop, Dr. Johnson yielded the chair to Rev. W. B. Gordon.

The Roll of the Clergy, as presented by the Bishop, was called by the Secretary of the last Council, and the following named clergymen answered to the Roll Call: Revs. Messrs. J. O. Babin, W. H. Barnwell, W. H. Bowers, C. W. Boyd, Chas. E. Cabaniss, W. E. Callender, T. W. Clift, A. E. Cornish, H. H. Covington, A. E. Evison, K. G. Finlay, W. B. Gordon, L. F. Guerry, R. C. Jeter, John Johnson, G. H. Johnston, H. O. Judd, John Kershaw, James M. Magruder, R. M. Marshall, H. J. Mikell, A. R. Mitchell, Samuel Moran, J. W. Motte, C. M. Niles, R. G. Shannonhouse, A. S. Thomas, J. H. Tillinghast, T. T. Walsh, W. P. Witsell, L. G. Wood—*thirty-one* in all; *twenty-eight* entitled to all privileges of Council, and *three* entitled to only seats and voice.

The Secretary called the Roll of Churches and Deputies. *Thirty* Deputies representing *seventeen* Parishes, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both Orders being present, Council was declared duly organized, and the Chairman appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. J. M. Magruder, C. W. Boyd, C. M. Niles, D. D.; and as a Committee on Credentials of Deputies: Messrs. A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Hayne, W. R. Godfrey, to whom the rolls were referred.

On motion, the reading of the "Rules of Order" was omitted.

The election of a Secretary being in order, the Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated as Secretary, and, on motion, the rules were suspended, and the Chairman was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

This was done, and the Rev. Mr. Thomas was declared duly elected Secretary.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell was nominated as Treasurer, and, on motion, the Chairman was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for Mr. Mitchell, which was done, and he was declared duly elected Treasurer of Council.

The Chairman appointed the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. H. O. Judd, Messrs. P. T. Villepigue, E. A. Bell.

On Constitution and Canons—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. W. P. Witsell, Messrs. T. W. Bacot, John P. Thomas, Jr.

On the State of the Church—Revs. C. W. Boyd, K. G. Finlay, R. M. Marshall, Messrs. Geo. Tupper, E. P. Long, T. W. Carwile.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. H. J. Mikell, Messrs. A. E. Fugle, J. Swinton Whaley.

On Finance—Messrs. R. I. Manning, H. P. Duvall, A. M. Lee.

Rev. W. P. Witsell read a letter from the Bishop, stating the illness of Mrs. Capers and regretting his consequent

absence from the meeting of Council. On motion of Mr. Witsell, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted unanimously, by a rising vote:

Whereas, This Council has heard with most sincere and profound regret of the illness of Mrs. Capers, the wife of our beloved Bishop, and the resulting necessity of his absence from this meeting.

Therefore, be it Resolved, That we, the members of the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina assembled, hereby extend to the Bishop and his dear wife our hearts' deep sympathy and tender love in this hour of their suffering and trial.

Secondly, That while we do now, and shall throughout the sessions of this Council, greatly miss the presence of the Bishop, yet we willingly make the sacrifice for the sake of her to whom the Church in this Diocese owes so much.

Thirdly, That the Secretary of the Council is hereby instructed to forward this preamble and these resolutions to the Bishop by telegram at the expense of the Council.

Rev. R. C. Jeter, Rector of the Parish, extended a welcome to the Council.

On motion of Mr. H. P. Duvall, it was resolved that the morning sessions of Council be from 10 A. M. until 1.30 P. M.

On motion, Council took a recess until 4 P. M.

4 O'clock P. M.

Council reassembled, Dr. Kershaw presiding.

Rev. Mr. Magruder read the report of the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy, which was adopted, as follows:

The Committee on Credentials for the Clergy beg leave to report that the clergy list furnished by the Bishop is correct except that the Rev. Chas. E. Cabaniss, reported having seat and voice, has all privileges; and the following, reported as having all privileges, have seat and voice only: The Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., the Rev. W. L. Githens, the Rev. H. C. Mazyck, the Rev. T. A. Porter, the Rev. T. T. Walsh.

JAS. M. MAGRUDER,
CHAS. W. BOYD,
C. M. NILES, D. D.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies reported, through Mr. P. T. Hayne. The report was, on motion, re-committed.

The Rev. W. B. Gordon read the Bishop's Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

On motion of Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, the Address, as a

whole, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of Rev. W. P. Witsell, it was resolved that the portion of the Address referring to the meeting of the Missionary Conference of the Fourth Department in Columbia in the fall, be referred to a Special Committee to report to this Council.

The Chair subsequently appointed upon this Committee: Dr. C. M. Niles, Messrs. A. M. Lee, W. W. Lumpkin.

On motion of Mr. J. S. Whaley, the portion of the Address referring to the salary of the General Missionary was referred to the Board of Missions.

Dr. John Johnson read the report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

The Secretary presented a Communication from the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention, to consider the subject of Special Missionary Bishops. On motion, this was referred to a Special Committee. The Chair subsequently appointed upon this Committee: Revs. L. G. Wood, T. W. Clift, and Mr. W. C. Bissell.

Rev. W. P. Witsell gave notice that to-morrow he would move to amend Par. 9, of Sec. II., of the Rules of Order.

Mr. J. I. Waring submitted his report as Registrar of the Diocese. The report was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE.

The Registrar begs to report that he has recently obtained, through the courtesy of Mr. Jos. W. Barnwell, the loan of the old Minute Book of St. Helena's Church, Beaufort, from 1723. This book was carried away from Beaufort during the late war, and after forty years has been discovered in the hands of a dealer in curios in Connecticut, from whom it was purchased by Mr. Barnwell.

The book is now in the hands of a careful copyist, and the transcript will be bound and added to the other volumes now in my keeping. Have also purchased a copy of the Register of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, issued by Mr. A. S. Salley.

Also, there is a prospect of procuring another old document belonging to St. Paul's Church, Stono.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|
| May 10, 1905, cash in hand..... | \$3 58 | |
| May 10, to appropriation..... | 50 00 | |
| | <hr/> | \$53 58 |
| Paid for St. Philip's Register..... | \$5 00 | |
| | <hr/> | |
| Balance, May 8, 1906..... | | \$48 58 |

JOSEPH I. WARING, Registrar.

Rev. W. P. Witsell read the report of the Special Committee of last Council on the Church Home. The report was adopted, and the last resolution referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE.

Your Committee on the Church Home Orphanage, appointed on the third day of last Council, and to whom was granted full power to act in the premises, begs leave to report:

(1) That on the 20th day of June last they held a joint meeting with a Committee from the Home Orphanage, the Bishop also being present, and that after a full discussion of all the details of the situation, it was decided that it is not expedient to remove the Institution from the city of Charleston; that it is right, proper and expedient that the Home Orphanage, diocesan in scope, aim, activity and benefaction, should become so in name and be put under the control of the Council of the Diocese. And in order to obviate all possible obstacles, it was decided that the entire government of the Institution and full control of all its property and affairs should be vested in a Board of twelve Trustees, four of whom should be elected by the corporation known as the "Church Home," the legal owner of the larger part of the property of the Institution, and eight of whom should be elected by the Diocesan Council of this Church, the Bishop being *ex officio* Chairman of the Board.

(2) That in order that the action of the Joint Committee might become effective so soon as possible, it was determined that the corporation known as "The Church Home," after making the necessary changes in its By-Laws, should elect immediately four Trustees, and that the Bishop should, without delay, appoint eight Trustees to represent the Council of the Diocese until this, its earliest annual meeting, at which time eight Trustees should be elected to serve for such terms as you may determine.

Immediately after the adjournment of the joint session, your special committee held a meeting and ratified what had been done in joint session, and requested the Chairman to submit report of their action to you.

And in conclusion, we beg, respectfully to recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

(1) That this Council, realizing the high and sacred duty of the Church, tenderly to defend and provide for the fatherless children, homeless and in destitution, acting in the name and in behalf of the Church in this Diocese, does hereby assume responsibility for and take into its hands the control of this Institution, and earnestly calls upon the members of the Episcopal Church in South Carolina, whose representatives we are, to do their full duty towards this object of our Master's love.

(2) That the Chair appoint a Committee to draft a proper and

sufficient Canon or Canons for the government and control of the Church Home Orphanage of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. WITSELL, Chairman.

Mr. P. T. Hayne submitted the following report of the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies. It was adopted:

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies beg to report that they have carefully examined all certificates of election as reported by the various Parishes, compared the Secretary's list with the same and find it correct.

The following Parishes and Missions are in arrears: Prince Frederick, Pee Dee; St Mark's, Clarendon; St. Mark's, Chester; All Saints, Hampton; Church of the Advent, Marion; Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood; Prince George, Winyaw; Christ Church, Lancaster; Church of the Holy Cross, Bluffton; St. Paul's, Bennettsville; St. Matthias, Summerton.

Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, having paid their dues since April 30, we would recommend the unanimous consent to their voting at this Council.

P. T. HAYNE,

A. D. KENNEDY,

W. R. GODFREY.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell, the Parishes of Prince George, Winyaw, and the Advent, Marion, having both paid all dues since April 30, were unanimously accorded privilege of voting in this Council.

Rev. W. B. Gordon gave notice that on to-morrow, he would move to repeal Par. 8, of Sec. II., of the Rules of Order.

Council adjourned until 10 o'clock to-morrow morning.

A. S. THOMAS,

Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, May 9, A. D. 1905, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the President of the Standing Committee after the Litany at 10 A. M.

The President yielded the Chair to Rev. Mr. Gordon, and he to Rev. L. G. Wood.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted.

The Roll of the Clergy absent on the first day was called, and *three* additional clergymen found present.

The Roll of Parishes and Deputies was called, and *ten* additional Deputies, representing *five* additional Parishes and Missions, were found present.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington, St. Matthias' Mission, Summerton, was accorded a vote in Council, there having arisen a question as to its disqualification.

Rev. James G. Glass, of the Diocese of Alabama, formerly of this Diocese and for many years the efficient Secretary of this Council, being present in the Church, representing the Fourth Missionary Department, was, on motion, accorded the courtesies of the floor.

The Committee on the Admission of New Parishes reported that there are no Parishes or Missions applying for admission into Council.

The Committee on Unfinished Business reported that there is no unfinished business.

Rev. Mr. Gordon took the Chair.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, submitted his reports, which were received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

On motion of Rev. W. P. Witsell, a day's notice of proposed alteration having been duly given, Par. 9, of Sec. II., of the Rules of Order, was amended so as to read:

9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at Preceding Council.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

The Chair announced the substitution of the name of Mr. A. M. Lee in the place of that of Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., on the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Mr. P. T. Hayne, for the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies, reported favorably on the credentials of the Deputy from St. Matthias, Summerton. Adopted.

The election of the Standing Committee being in order, nominations were made. The Chair appointed Rev. Messrs. Mikell and Finlay, and Messrs. W. W. Lumpkin and R. F. Jenkins, tellers for the vote of Clergy and Laity, respectively, and a vote by orders was taken. The following were duly elected on the first ballot, Clergy and Laity concurring: Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rev. H. H. Covington, Messrs. T. W. Bacot, W. C. Bissell, H. P. Duvall, C. S. Gadsden, R. I. Manning.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Rev. W. B. Sams as Assistant Secretary.

Rev. Dr. Kershaw read the following report:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the report and resolution of the Committee on the Church Home, beg leave to recommend the following Canon, to be numbered Canon XXI. and to be entitled, "Of the Church Home and Orphanage."

Sec. I. The Institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the Institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

Sec. II. There shall annually be elected by Council eight Trustees of the said "The Church Home" (three from among the Clergy and five communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualified; and who, together with four other Trustees, to be elected by The Church Home itself, shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the President of the said Board of Trustees; which Board shall annually report to the Council. JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman,
For the Committee.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast moved that the report be adopted and a vote by Orders was taken, resulting in the unanimous adoption of the report; the Canon being therefore declared of immediate effect.

Vote of the Clergy:

Aye—Barnwell, Beckwith, Bowers, Cabaniss, Clift, Corn-

ish, Covington, Evison, Finlay, Gordon, Guerry, L. F., Johnson, Johnston, Kershaw, Magruder, Marshall, Mikell, Mitchell, Motte, Niles, Sams, Shannonhouse, Thomas, Tillinghast, Witsell, Wood—26.

Vote of the Churches:

Aye—St. Philip's Church, Charleston; St. Thomas and St. Dennis, Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant; St. John's, Colleton; St. Michael's, Charleston; St. David's, Cheraw; Trinity Church, Edisto Island; Trinity Church, Columbia; Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Camden; Trinity Church, Edgefield; Grace Church, Charleston; Church of the Advent, Spartanburg; Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg; Grace Church, Anderson; Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston; Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter; Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia; St. Luke's Church, Charleston; St. Matthias, Summerton—21.

The Deputies voted as follows:

Aye—Bacot, Venning, Hall, Bryan, Young, Connor, Lee, Middleton, Godfrey, Duvall, Whaley, Lumpkin, Gibbes, Hayne, Long, Kennedy, Villepigue, Carwile, Ball, Kelley, Smith, Schirmer, Poinier, Walton, Mitchell, Waring, Manning, Jenkins, Reeves, Bissell, Lawton, Haskell, Capers.

The election of eight Trustees of the Church Home being in order, the following were nominated: Revs. O. T. Porcher, W. P. Witsell, A. S. Thomas, Messrs. P. T. Hayne, H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, A. M. Lee, Thos. Pinckney. There being no further nominations, the Secretary was, on motion, directed to cast the ballot of Council for the nominees, which was done, and they were declared duly elected.

Rev. Mr. Wood took the chair.

On motion of Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., was accorded the privilege of explaining to Council the status of the Mission of St. Matthias, Summerton, a question having arisen as to the Mission's standing in Council.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington, the matter of the

liability of Organized Missions for Council dues was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Mr. F. A. Mitchell, it was resolved that:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons be requested to report to this Council whether there is any other channel for the restoration of a Dormant Parish to Council other than through the Committee on admission of new Parishes.

The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, presented by the President, Dr. Johnson, was read by Mr. T. W. Bacot, was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

The Board of Missions, to whom was referred the part of the Bishop's Address, referring to the raising of the salary of the General Missionary, reported, through Rev. John Ker-shaw, recommending a plan for the raising of the salary. On motion of Rev. Dr. Bowers, as a substitute for this report, it was:

Resolved, That to provide for the salary of the Diocesan Missionary, the apportionment on the Parishes by the Board of Missions be raised; but this will not affect the apportionment for General Missions, which shall continue the same as last year.

Mr. R. I. Manning read the following report of the Committee on Finance, which was, on motion, received, and the resolutions appended thereto adopted:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council and of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund, and find them correct. Your Committee offers the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, That for the support of the Bishop a levy be laid upon each Church or Parish in union with the Council of a sum equivalent to four (4 per cent.) per centum on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.), expended in each Church or Parish, and a sum equivalent to two (2 per cent.) per centum on the same be levied for the expenses of the Council, etc., the levy to be made on above items as reported in the Journal of this Council for 1906.

(2) *Resolved further*, That the Treasurer notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments have been made of the amounts to be paid by them, and that the Parishes and Missions be urged to pay their assessments on or before October 1st, 1906.

(3) *Resolved further*, That the Treasurer of the Council and of the Bishop's Common Fund publish in "The Diocese" monthly reports of receipts and disbursements of each fund, showing the total amount of

assessment on the Parish, the amount paid by each Parish, and the balances due.

(4) *Resolved further*, That the sum of one hundred dollars is hereby appropriated to "The Diocese."

In concluding its report, the Committee deem it proper to call attention to one item of investment of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, namely, the house and lot, 45 East Bay, Charleston, S. C. The report as to this and previous reports in the Journals show this as apparently a very unprofitable investment; and, in their judgment, it would be very advisable to change the investment.

It would also seem practicable to have the interest on the State and City Securities collected and paid out at a smaller cost than 5 per cent., the amount of commission paid for this purpose by the Advancement Society.

RICHARD I. MANNING,
A. M. LEE,
H. P. DUVAL.

The Trustees of the University of the South, through Mr. W. W. Lumpkin, submitted its report, which was received and ordered spread upon the minutes:

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH—REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES.

An era of prosperity in the past few years has been felt and recognized in the various branches of industry and business all over our country. The University of the South has not been sleeping, but has gone forward and caught the wave that we trust will carry us to more complete success. We do not mean to say in this report that our University has accomplished all that we desired or even hoped for, but we mean to say that those who have immediate and direct charge of the University, have caught the spirit of the times, and, like Peter the Hermit, have sprung from the blanket of straw, and lit the fires of enthusiasm that we hope will achieve a final triumphant success.

The University has about forty Professors, Teachers and Instructors, together with Proctors, Registrars, &c., numbering nine, which makes a total of about fifty. From March, 1904, to March, 1905, there were 480 students, as against 467 for the previous year. Of this number twenty-six are Divinity students.

There are in attendance at the University twenty-four students from South Carolina, which makes South Carolina stand sixth in the roll of States in number of students furnished.

On June 25, 1905, the corner-stone of All Saints' Chapel was impressively laid by the Chancellor, Bishop Capers, assisted by a large number of Bishops and members of the Clergy.

We have on hand, or had at the meeting of the Trustees, about fifty thousand dollars for the building fund of this new chapel. We will need the help of the friends of the University from everywhere to finish this building, in all the beauty and finish as is now planned for it; and we trust that each Communicant of the Church in South Carolina will give something to help build All Saints' at Sewanee.

The Grammar School at Sewanee, under the direction of the University of the South, and intended to be a great feeder to the various colleges in the University, needs more room. The Trustees have asked the friends of the University to help, as they may see themselves able, to give something towards erecting a building for recitation rooms, and we hope that each Delegate at this Council will take home with them an interest in this cause.

The Trustees of St. Mary's School reported, through the Rev. Mr. Witsell. The report was received and ordered spread upon the minutes:

REPORT OF TRUSTEES, ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

The sixty-third session of St. Mary's School is to come to a close on the 31st of this month. It is the sincere pleasure of your Trustees to report that things have gone well at St. Mary's during the past year. There have been in attendance 136 boarding students and 79 day pupils—a total attendance of 215; a slight increase over the year previous. It is gratifying to us to know and to state that there was an increase of twelve from this Diocese, which, we trust, is but a promise and assurance of a still larger number in the year and years to come.

The health of the students throughout the year has been remarkably good, which is due, no doubt, to the excellent sanitary conditions prevailing and the good care taken of the girls.

At their last annual meeting, the Trustees prohibited the giving of "Germans" during the College year, and provided commencement exercises on a larger scale, resolving that a baccalaureate address as well as sermon should be delivered before the School.

During the past year many gifts and memorials have been presented, namely: Five handsome clergy stalls of oak, by the St. Mary's Guild of the District of Asheville; a beautiful chancel window, by Mrs. W. A. Erwin, in memory of her mother, Mrs. S. L. Smedes; and a handsome altar and reredos of oak, in memory of Drs. Aldert and Bennett Smedes, presented by old St. Mary's girls.

And by virtue of what is known as the "Pittman Bequest," St. Mary's fell heir to the sum of \$13,000, bequeathed by the late Mrs. Mary Eliza Pittman. By reason of this gratefully received legacy, the Trustees have established two additional scholarships, to be known as "The Eliza Battle Pittman Memorial Scholarships," and also have adopted plans and awarded the contract for the erection of the "Eliza Battle Pittman" Memorial Auditorium, it being provided by the will of the late Mrs. Pittman that this money should be used for the purpose of establishing a memorial to her daughter, Eliza Battle Pittman.

The Cameron debt—that is, the amount due on the price of purchasing the College property from the Cameron estate—has been reduced to about \$3,000. The Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, the Bishop of North Carolina, has undertaken the most praiseworthy task of endeavoring, by personal appeals to individual Churchmen and women throughout North and South Carolina, to raise a sufficient amount to pay off the balance by our annual meeting, on the 30th inst. He has met with much encouragement and has good hope of achieving entire success by that time, in which case St. Mary's will be free from all encumbrances.

With such a plant as St. Mary's possesses—her spacious and beautiful grounds and her fine and comfortable buildings with their excellent sanitary arrangements, with her noble traditions and fine record, with a conscientious and able Rector, a loyal and capable Faculty, and with every privilege of the Church to offer her daughters, St. Mary's should be a source of true pride to all the Church folk in the Carolinas, and by reason of all these excellencies she makes a worthy appeal and sounds a call for our unstinted loyalty and hearty support. May she have them in abundance for very abundantly does she deserve them.

Mr. Hayne moved to amend Art. 3, Sec. 2, of the Constitution, by inserting the words "the General Missionary when

there is one" after the words "the Bishop Coadjutor when there is one." Referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Council took a recess until 4 P. M.

4 O'clock P. M.

Council reassembled, Dr. Kershaw presiding.

The Secretary read the following telegram from the Bishop, which was received, and ordered printed in the Journal.

Brevard, N. C., May 9, 1906.

Rev. A. S. Thomas, Diocesan Council, Anderson, S. C.:

Telegram of the Council gratefully appreciated. Philip-
pians, first chapter, twenty-seventh verse.

ELLISON CAPERS.

The Committee on the State of the Church reported through the Rev. C. W. Boyd. The report was received and ordered spread upon the minutes.

The Committee on the State of the Church, having considered the Bishop's Address, the reports of the various Parishes and Missions, with such other data as were to them available, beg leave to report as follows:

We find that the Church has made a slight gain in the number of Confirmations during the preceding year over the year before; there having been 475, as against 432—a gain of 43. We also note a slight gain in the number of Clergymen. We note, however, a falling off in the number of Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders. We are glad to report that in the total amount of money raised in the Diocese, the Church has made a decided advance on last year.

On the whole, however, while the Church is not standing still, but shows some signs of growth, we do not believe that its progress has been in any way commensurate with its opportunity, or with the great importance of the truth which it stands for.

We believe that our Church in this Diocese is now facing a very critical period in its history. The whole State seems to be entering upon a period of material prosperity, greater than it has ever seen before. On every side is rejuvenation, and enlargement. But not only is there an advance in material prosperity, there is also a quickening of thought. Men are more alive to-day than ever before, we believe, in their sensitiveness to social wrongs, and in their demand for a better order. There must, we believe, be a spiritual basis for all right social order, and hence, for all abiding prosperity. Material good, without a corresponding quickening of the spiritual life, like the overgathered manna of the Israelites, will corrupt and breed worms.

Our Church is charged with a great commission. It demands the best we can give. This is a time of increased efficiency in every line of business. The Church alone lags behind. Its affairs are notably ill managed,

and its support inadequate. Many of our Parishes and Missions are vacant because they cannot give even a meager support for a Minister. How can the Church break new ground when it does not cultivate that which is already broken? We believe that if those who are able would give as God hath prospered them, that this Diocese could easily raise two or three times the amount of money that it now does for Diocesan Missions.

We believe that the larger and stronger Parishes of the Diocese should realize that if the cause of the Church is to prosper here, they must make themselves centers of missionary effort.

We deprecate the idea that seems to be abroad, that the affairs of the Church will conduct themselves; that its interests will be carried forward in some miraculous way. We believe that God helps those who help themselves, and that no institution has any claim to perpetuation "save that which it can make by a successful appeal to a large and abiding usefulness."

As true sons of the Church, we are all charged with the responsibility not only for the interests of our own Parishes, but also for those of the Diocese at large.

The Church should never be a side issue with any Churchman, and because the Laity are so great a majority in it, we appeal to them for a deeper and more active interest in its affairs. The layman should be willing to give, not only his money, but something of his time and ability to the Church's work. The Clergy should instruct their congregations in the importance of Diocesan interests.

We scent a spirit of unrest in the Diocese. We all feel that things are not as they should be. We hear complaints of the lack of men, of the lack of money, of a poorly organized financial management. We intend no personal reflection on any one. This is too deep a subject for personal consideration. We but state the facts, as we see them, and we earnestly believe that if we let our present opportunity go by, if we do not do the work which God has given us, we shall find ourselves like the servant in the parable, and the little that we have shall be taken from us, and given to him that hath more.

C. W. BOYD, Chairman.
K. G. FINLAY,
R. MAYNARD MARSHALL,
THOS. W. CARWILE,
E. PERCY LONG,
GEORGE TUPPER, JR.

It was resolved, on motion of Dr. G. H. Johnston, that this report be published in "The Diocese" and be read by each clergyman in the Diocese to their respective congregations.

Rev. T. T. Walsh read the following report, in behalf of the Committee on Missionary Conference, which was received and the resolutions appended thereto adopted:

The Committee on Welcome to the Missionary Conference begs to report to this Council that it cordially endorses the sentiments expressed by the Bishop in his Annual Address with reference to the meeting of the Missionary Conference of the Fourth Department in Columbia next November, and begs to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Council as representing the Church in South Carolina, desires in addition to the invitation already extended, to assure to

the Church in the Fourth Department a most cordial welcome in our midst.

Resolved, That we recommend the adoption of the Bishop's suggestion that an offering be taken in every congregation in the Diocese for the purpose of defraying the expenses of this Missionary Conference.

CHARLES MARTIN NILES,
A. M. LEE,
W. W. LUMPKIN.

The following report, read by Mr. Bacot, was adopted:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the matter of the liability of organized missions in union with the Council for Council dues, respectfully report that they have had the same under consideration. They are of opinion that any organized Mission having not less than two male Communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council, as provided in Sec. I., of Art. 8, of the Constitution, and, whenever so admitted, is liable to assessment for Council expenses.

JOHN KERSHAW, Chairman,
For Committee.

On motion of Mr. Covington, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, It has been brought to the attention of this Council that the Parish of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, contemplates the erection of a new and suitable church building, and

Whereas, The whole Diocese is interested in the Church work at Rock Hill, by reason of the number of girls from all parts of the Diocese attending Winthrop College; therefore, be it,

Resolved, That this Council recognizes the importance of Church work at Rock Hill and commends the building of a new church to the financial aid of the Church people of the Diocese.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which was adopted. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

The election of two trustees of the Diocese being in order, Rev. J. M. Magruder and Mr. F. H. Weston were nominated. The rules were suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast the vote of Council for the nominees, which was done, and Mr. Magruder and Mr. Weston declared duly elected.

On motion of Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, The Rev. E. N. Joyner, President of the Clergy Home Association, has addressed a letter to the Secretary of this Council, suggesting the erection of a cottage at Saluda, N. C., as a memorial to the late Bishop Howe, for the use of the clergy of this Diocese,

Resolved, That this Council would hear with pleasure of such action being taken by any Churchman or Churchmen of this Diocese.

Mr. Mikell spoke to Council on behalf of the Porter Academy.

Rev. W. P. Witsell proposed that the following be added as Sec. XI., of Canon XII.:

The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman to be the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as in the judgment of the Bishop offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

This was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The following report was adopted:

Resolved, That the organized Mission of St. Matthias, Summerton, having been admitted into union with the Council, and having now paid its Council dues, is entitled to a seat and vote in this Council.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons reported favorably on the motion to amend Sec. 2, Art. III., of the Constitution. The report being adopted, the motion was carried over to next Council for final action. The same Committee also reported favorably on the addition proposed as Sec. XI., of Canon XII. This report, being adopted unanimously in both Orders, was declared in immediate effect.

Vote of the Clergy:

Aye—Barnwell, Beckwith, Bowers, Boyd, Cabaniss, Cornish, Covington, Evison, Finlay, Gordon, Guerry, L. F. Jeter, Johnson, Johnston, Kershaw, Magruder, Marshall, Mikell, Mitchell, Motte, Sams, Shannonhouse, Thomas, A. S., Tillinghast, Witsell, Wood.

Vote of Churches:

Aye—St. Philip's Church, Charleston; St. Thomas and St. Dennis, Christ Church, Mount Pleasant; St. Michael's Church, Charleston; St. David's, Cheraw; Trinity Church, Edisto Island; Trinity Church, Columbia; Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Camden; Trinity Church, Edgefield; Grace Church, Charleston; Church of the Advent, Spartanburg; Grace Church, Anderson; Church of the Holy Com-

munion, Charleston; St. John's Church, Richland; St. Paul's Church, Summerville; Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia; St. Luke's Church, Charleston; St. Matthias, Summerton.

Vote of Deputies:

Aye—Bacot, Hall, Young, Connor, Lee, Godfrey, Duvall, Whaley, Thomas, Cain, Gibbes, Hayne, Long, Kennedy, Vilepigue, Carwile, Ball, Kelley, Schirmer, Poinier, Walton, Mitchell, Waring, Weston, Tupper, Fugle, Jenkins, Reeves, Bissell, Lawton, Haskell, Capers.

On motion of Rev. W. B. Gordon, it was resolved that 117th Annual Meeting of the Council be held in Trinity Church, Columbia, on the second Tuesday in May, 1907, an invitation from that Church having been received.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gordon, a day's notice having been given, Par. 8, of Sec. II., of the Rules of Order, was expunged and the following paragraph numbered accordingly.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Covington, it was

Resolved, That in anticipation of the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, we, of the Council, send the members our greeting and hearty Godspeed in their important and devoted work.

On motion of Rev. W. B. Sams, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of Council be instructed to have 1,000 copies of the Journal printed, and that the Constitution and Canons be included for the better convenience for reference thereto.

On motion of Rev. W. H. Barnwell, it was

Resolved, That the affectionate sympathy of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina be communicated by the President of the Council to the Church in the Diocese of California and in the Missionary District of Sacramento through Bishop Nichols and Bishop Moreland, in this their time of tribulation.

Rev. H. H. Covington introduced the following:

Resolved, That the appreciative thanks of the Council be and are hereby tendered to the Rector and Congregation of Grace Church, and also to the citizens of Anderson, for the generous courtesy and hospitality extended to the members of Council during its 116th session.

This was adopted by a rising vote.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Mikell, the form for Parochial reports was amended by introducing the word "not" in the second item of Parochial Statistics, so as to read "Number of Individuals not in said Families."

On motion of Mr. Ball, it was resolved to refer the forms for Parochial and Mission reports to a Special Committee to report to next Council, suggesting a revision. Said committee to report also upon the advisability of changing the limits of the fiscal year. The Chair appointed on this Committee Rev. Messrs. Wood and Mikell, and Mr. Ball.

On motion of Dr. Bowers, it was

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that there should be greater variety in the composition of the Committees of this Council, and that in this way a greater number of this Council be invited to take an active part in the Diocesan work.

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, it was resolved that at the conclusion of the Missionary Session this evening, the minutes should be read, after which Council should adjourn *sine die*.

Council took a recess until 8.30 P. M.

MISSIONARY SESSION, 8.30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Secretary and Treasurer read the apportionments for Diocesan Missions made by the Board, stating that these are to be raised in accordance with resolution adopted to-day to provide for the salary of the General Missionary.

Reports were read by the Archdeacons of the 1st, 2d and 3d Convocations.

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District—Rev. J. M. Magruder, Mr. John Wood.

From the Second District—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District—Rev. John Kershaw and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Nominations were confirmed and the above mentioned members elected by acclamation.

Rev. T. T. Walsh, General Missionary, read his first Annual Report to the Bishop. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Rev. James G. Glass, Secretary of the Fourth Missionary Conference, was introduced to Council. Mr. Glass presented the work of the Missionary Conference.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell, it was

Resolved, That the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese be apportioned for the work of the General Board of Missions for the fiscal year ending Sept. 1, 1907, one-half the amount apportioned them for Diocesan Missions at the present meeting of the Council, as read to-night before the same, is increased to provide for salary of General Missionary. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

On motion, the minutes of to-day's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

JOHN JOHNSON,

President.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Annual Address

116TH COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Holden in Anderson, May 8th, 9th, 1906.

Brethren of the Council, Beloved:

The One Hundred and Seventh Annual Council of the Diocese met in Grace Church, Anderson, in May, 1897.

Nine years have passed, Dear Brethren, and many have been the changes these fleeting years have wrought. They have brought to Grace Church this handsome, churchly edifice to replace the dear old building which had served its consecrated purpose, and for more than half a century had been the home of the faith of two generations.

Reading over the roll of the Clergy, as it was called by the Secretary when we met here nine years ago, I am impressed with the inevitable change which a few years makes in our Clerical staff. Forty-six names have disappeared from that roll. Some have finished their work, have laid their armor by, and have gone to the place prepared for them in Paradise, and others have gone to do their Master's bidding in other Dioceses of His Church, leaving but twenty-four names on the Clergy roll that were there nine years ago.

But the changes which a single year makes, are just as impressive to my mind, my brethren; and when I think of what havoc these changes make in the year's life—and the year's work of the Diocese—I can find but one reflection which is heartening—but one thought which is comforting and inspiring, and that is: That the Kingdom of God cannot be moved. The Church is a Divine organism, and its foundations are sure! Buildings may totter and fall—or they may be replaced by nobler structures, and occupied by new people—men may come, and men may go, yet the faith, of which the Church is Keeper and Witness, is the one Faith, once for all given and received, and cannot change! The truth, as it is in our Risen Lord, is the same Truth, yesterday, to-day, and forever. And the Church of Christ, the pillar and ground of the truth, founded on the Rock of Ages, has the certain promise of a perpetuated life, given of God, nourished by the Holy Ghost, and sustained and defended by the presence of Him who is assured unto her to the end of the world!

OFFICIAL ACTS.

My official acts during the year are included in the report I make of visitations, ordinations, confirmations, candidates admitted, canonical consents given, baptisms, marriages and Clergy received and dismissed. Besides these acts, I have to report the following:

On June 8 and 9, I was in attendance on a meeting of the Home of Bishops, in New York, at which a Bishop Coadjutor was elected for South Dakota.

On June 21, I presided at the annual commencement of the Porter Academy.

June 23-30th, I was present and presided at the annual meeting of the Trustees, and at the commencement, of the University of the South, at Sewanee. It was my duty on this occasion, as Chancellor of the

University, to lay the corner-stone of the new chapel, which is to be a noble expression of the religious life of Sewanee, and a memorial of the founders and benefactors of the University of the South.

The congregation worshipping at McPhersonville, having built a neat and becoming chapel, and organized as a Parish, under Canon III., of the Diocese, applied to me to be recognized as Sheldon Church, Prince William Parish, and, accordingly, I gave them my ecclesiastical recognition.

In June last, the committee appointed by Council to confer with the Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage, with a view to agreeing upon some plan by which the institution should become a Diocesan institution, met, and agreed with the Home Trustees upon such a plan, in which I heartily concurred. By this plan the Diocese was to elect eight members of the Board of Trustees, and the corporation of the Home and Orphanage to elect four, this Board of twelve Trustees to have complete control of the Home and Orphanage. By the plan, the Bishop appointed eight gentlemen to act for the Diocese on the Board until this meeting of Council. The Chairman of your Committee, Rev. Mr. Witsell, will make a report of this matter in full.

The Home and Orphanage are now under the care, as they are in the control of this Council, and I commend this sacred responsibility to your generous and loving consideration.

At the annual meeting of the corporation, the reports of all the officers were encouraging.

Dr. Wilson, for the Executive Committee, reported that the interest in the institution was stimulated and increased throughout the Diocese; that contributions, both in money and kind, have exceeded those of any previous year; that the sanitary and domestic management of the Orphanage have been as satisfactory as the diligent efforts and judicious system of the Matron and Chaplain could make them; that the present building was inadequate to the needs of an Orphanage for children of both sexes, and that immediate steps be taken for the erection of suitable buildings upon the ten-acre lot purchased for the purpose.

The Treasurer reported the Thanksgiving offering at \$1,372.16; donations to Matron, \$417.39; offerings through Treasurer, \$1,097.85; and receipts from interests and rent, at \$447.33; making a total, for support, of \$3,334.73. This total fell short by \$805.98, and to supply this shortage we have been obliged to draw on our savings' bank deposit.

September 19-21, I presided at the Annual Convocation of Church Workers Among Colored People, held at St. Mary's, Columbia.

In October I attended the meeting of the First Convocation at Seneca, and later in the month I was present at the Annual Convocations of the Guild of St. Barnabas, for Nurses, held in Charleston, at which the Bishop of Pittsburg, Dr. Whitehead, presided.

On November 9, I was in attendance upon the Missionary Conference, held in Atlanta, and also upon a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Sewanee Trustees.

Later in November, I presided at the meeting of the Second Convocation, held at Sumter.

In January last, I gave Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Charles David Williams, to be Bishop of Michigan; the Rev. Edward Melville Parker, to be Bishop Coadjutor of New Hampshire; and the Rev. John N. McCormick, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of West Michigan.

On St. Philip's and St. James' Day, I presided at the annual meeting of the Church Home and Orphanage, in Charleston, and confirmed two of the girls of the Orphanage, in the chapel.

The following is a report of my visitations and confirmations:

CONFIRMATIONS AND VISITATIONS.

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Abbeville, Trinity..... | 1 |
| Adams Run, Christ Church..... | 1 |
| Aiken, St. Thaddeus..... | 9 |
| Allendale, Holy Communion..... | 1 |
| Bennettsville, St. Paul's..... | 0 |
| Blacksburg, The Atonement..... | 3 |
| Blackville, St. Alban's..... | 2 |
| Camden, Grace..... | 6 |
| Charleston, St. Paul's..... | 6 |
| Grace | 40 |
| St. Philip's..... | 22 |
| Calvary | 17 |
| St. John's..... | 22 |
| St. Michael's..... | 9 |
| St. Mark's..... | 24 |
| St. Luke's..... | 27 |
| Holy Communion..... | 17 |
| Christ Church..... | 6 |
| Church Home Orphanage..... | 2 |
| Calhoun Falls, All Saints'..... | 2 |
| Cheraw, St. David's..... | 7 |
| Chester, St. Mark's..... | 0 |
| Clarendon, St. Mark's..... | 4 |
| St. Augustine's Mission..... | 4 |
| St. Mathias', Summerton..... | 4 |
| Columbia, Good Shepherd..... | 24 |
| St. Luke's..... | 11 |
| St. Timothy's..... | 6 |
| Trinity | 11 |
| St. Mary's..... | 11 |
| St. Anna's..... | 1 |
| Trinity Mission..... | 13 |
| Darlington, St. Matthew's..... | 10 |
| Eastover, St. Thomas' Mission..... | 10 |
| Emanuel Mission..... | 10 |
| Edgefield, Trinity..... | 1 |
| Florence, St. John's..... | 4 |
| Fort Hill, Holy Trinity..... | 2 |
| Gaffney, Incarnation..... | 1 |
| Georgetown, Prince George..... | 13 |
| Glenn Springs, Calvary..... | 6 |
| Goose Creek, St. James'..... | 0 |
| Graniteville Mission..... | 0 |
| Greenville, Christ Church..... | 8 |
| St. James'..... | 0 |
| St. Andrews'..... | 1 |
| Greenwood, The Resurrection..... | 0 |
| Hagood, The Ascension..... | 5 |
| John's Island, St. John's..... | 2 |
| Epiphany Upper St. John's..... | 1 |
| Kaolin, St. George's Mission..... | 0 |
| Kingstree, St. Alban's..... | 2 |
| Laurens, Epiphany..... | 0 |
| Lexington, Mission at Peake..... | 2 |
| Mission near Brookland..... | 2 |
| Marion, The Advent..... | 4 |
| Mt. Pleasant, St. Andrew's..... | 13 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Newberry, St. Luke's..... | 0 |
| St. Luke's Mission..... | 0 |
| Orangeburg, The Redeemer..... | 4 |
| Pendleton, St. Paul's..... | 0 |
| Richland, St. John's..... | 2 |
| Rock Hill, Our Saviour..... | 11 |
| St. Paul's Mission..... | 3 |
| Seneca, The Ascension..... | 0 |
| Society Hill, Trinity..... | 2 |
| Spartanburg, The Advent..... | 4 |
| Mission | 4 |
| Summerville, St. Paul's..... | 4 |
| The Epiphany..... | 4 |
| St. Barnabas' Mission..... | 10 |
| Sumter, Holy Comforter..... | 0 |
| Holy Cross, Stateburg..... | 2 |
| St. Philip's, Bradford Springs..... | 0 |
| Trenton, Our Saviour..... | 4 |
| Union, The Nativity..... | 2 |
| Walhalla, St. John's..... | 0 |
| Walterboro, St. Jude's..... | 5 |
| Mission | 2 |
| Willington, St. Stephen's..... | 0 |
| Yorkville, Good Shepherd..... | 2 |

475

The confirmations above reported aggregate 475, which number is in excess of the number reported last year.

But for serious illness in my family, I could have made more visitations, and reported a larger number of confirmations.

The visitations of a Bishop make up an important part of his work, and certainly they consume most of his time, but they do not constitute his whole work, or represent his most serious and anxious care. Some visitations are depressing and discouraging, but in general they are refreshing and inspiring. The fatigue and inconvenience of travel, are light afflictions, and last but a moment, when compared with the hospitality of brethren, the greeting of the Clergy, the confirming of souls in their higher, truer, nobler resolves, and the worship and communion of the Church. If this work, and this alone, made up the Bishop's life, he would have but one trial, worth naming, to bear; and that all Bishops must bear—the trial of giving up so much of his home life. But when the visitation is over, and the Bishop comes back to his office, and takes up his correspondence with the Churches, his most serious and anxious work begins. Then it is, beloved, that he realizes his responsibilities, and feels, as only he can feel, his limitations. How and by whom are the vacant places to be supplied? How *can* they be supplied with competent Clergymen, when the salaries are inadequate? What can he do? What ought he to do, to impart his own sense of this inadequacy to his people? Can it be his duty to supply the waste places of Zion with any and every man who is willing to come at his call? Will this build up Zion? If the workman is worthy of his hire, must he not be also worthy of the work? And when you give him the most delicate work to do, which is given to mortal man (the work of the ministry); work that must touch and influence the highest and the best in his fellows, do you expect him to be equal to such work unless he has aptitudes and acquirements that fit him for it?

If he is to succeed, must he not be a skilled workman? And do you not expect, and even demand, that he *must* succeed? You would

not build your house with an unskilled workman, and yet some of us expect to see the walls of Zion rise in beauty and strength without adequate means to support adequate builders! When a Vestry writes to the Bishop, and insists upon having a Rector who must live among them, and give all of his time to the Parish, and build it up, the Vestry must be prepared to add: "And we will fully support him." But when the Vestry writes, instead of this, that they will give their Rector a house to live *in*, and \$400 to live *on*, they make the Bishop's task impossible. But they leave the burden of their vacant Parish on his mind; and there it must stay, until more liberal things are devised. Several of our Missions are vacant, and have been for some time. They have been supplied with occasional services by the General Missionary, and during the winter, by three of our Theological students, but when I have offered the regular charge of them to competent Clergymen, my offer has been declined, because of the insufficiency of the salaries I could promise.

THE GENERAL MISSIONARY.

The last Council having referred the matter of a General Missionary to the Bishop, and a previous Council having expressed its judgment in favor of the appointment of a General Missionary, immediately after the adjournment of the Council, last May, I tendered the appointment to several of our brethren, each of whom finally declined. In October last I prevailed upon the Rev. T. T. Walsh, the efficient Rector of the Church at Orangeburg, to take the office and work of General Missionary, and he entered upon its duties on November 1st, last. Since that time, Mr. Walsh has been actively engaged in visiting vacant Missions and Parishes and in assisting me in the effort to procure Rectors and Missionaries for them. After conferring with brethren, I fixed the salary of the General Missionary at \$1,500 and his traveling expenses, and requested the three Convocations to raise the amount of \$1,000, the Advancement Society having given the sum of \$500. The Convocations, through their Archdeacons, promptly agreed to raise the amount, the First Convocation promising \$200, the Second, \$300, and the Third, \$500. The First Convocation has sent me \$100; the Second, \$198.95; the Third, \$179.60; making \$478.56, from the Convocations. The Advancement Society promptly paid the \$500 on my order, so that I have been able to pay our Missionary's salary to June 1st, proximo. His expense account, to April 21, as rendered to me, amounts to \$148.95. These amounts have been met, mainly, by the offerings of the congregations.

I respectfully suggest that the Council provide for the raising of the salary of the General Missionary, and that it be the duty of the Board of Missions to receive the sums raised on this account, and pay out the same, quarterly, through its Treasurer.

BAPTISMS AND MARRIAGES.

During the year, I have administered the sacrament of baptism to eight infants, and four adults, and have officiated at five marriages. One of these marriages was celebrated in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, and another was the happy marriage of one of our Clergy.

FUNERALS.

It has been my duty to officiate at the funerals of four of the laity, committing their bodies to the ground in the confidence of their Christian faith and hope in "the resurrection of the dead and the life of the world to come."

POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES.

In May last, I transferred, by letter dimissory, Mr. Augustus Davison, Postulant, to the Diocese of Virginia.

On August 2d, I admitted Jacob Jones, to be a Postulant, and on April

18th, John B. Elliott. Both are colored men. We now have four Postulants: Paul Trapier Prentiss, Edward Bryan Andrews, Jacob Jones, John B. Elliott.

In May last, I enrolled Jesse David Lykes, a candidate for Holy Orders, and on November 9th, Dr. Henry C. Dozier. Mr. Lykes is at the Bishop Payne Divinity School, in Virginia, and Dr. Dozier is at St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

There are four candidates for Holy Orders: Willis Wilkinson Memminger, Henry Hope Lumpkin, Jesse D. Lykes, Henry C. Dozier, M. D.

CLERGY RECEIVED AND TRANSFERRED.

I have received five Clergymen into the Diocese, and transferred three during the year.

On May 8th, 1905, the Rev. Chas. E. Cabaniss was received from the Missionary jurisdiction of Asheville.

On May 27th, I gave a letter dimissory to the Rev. E. N. Joyner, transferring him to the same jurisdiction.

On September 29th, I gave a letter to the Rev. Henry Thomas, transferring him to the Diocese of Washington.

On November 2d, I received, by letter, the Rev. Samuel Moran, from the Diocese of Albany.

On November 14th, I received, by letter, the Rev. Harold Thomas, from the Diocese of East Carolina.

On March 17th, 1906, I received, by letter, the Rev. J. O. Babin, from the Diocese of Marquette.

On March 31st, I gave a letter dimissory to the Rev. E. N. Hollings, transferring him to the Diocese of Long Island.

On April 28th, I received, by letter, the Rev. Charles I. Smith from the Diocese of Washington.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

During the year, the following have been the changes among our Clergy:

The Rev. R. M. Marshall, resigned the Missions at Summerton and Bradford Springs, and accepted the Rectorship of the Church at Rock Hill, and I appointed him Missionary to the Church at Lancaster.

In July, at the request of the Vestry, I appointed the Rev. H. C. Mazyck, Minister in charge on John's and Wadmalaw Islands, and upon his ordination to the Priesthood in December, he was called to be Rector of St. John's, John's Island, and the chapel at Rockville.

The Rev. W. E. Callender, having resigned the Rectorship of St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and accepted that of St. John's, Florence. I appointed him Minister in charge of Christ Church, Mars Bluff.

In October, the Rev. A. E. Evison was called to be Rector of Trinity Church, Edisto Island.

The Rev. Royal Shannonhouse, having resigned the churches at Union and Glenn Springs, I appointed him Missionary to the churches at Trenton and Ridge Spring, and he was called to be Rector of Trinity, Edgefield.

The Rev. Harold Thomas, having accepted the Rectorship of the Parish at Orangeburg, I appointed him to be Missionary in charge of the church at Fort Motte.

The Rev. W. L. Githens has resigned St. Helena, Beaufort, and has become Rector Emeritus, at the urgent request of his devoted congregation.

The Rev. John Johnson, D. D., after a long and devoted Rectorship, has resigned St. Philip's, Charleston, and has become Rector Emeritus, the Rev. S. C. Beckwith being called to be Rector.

Mr. Beckwith was Missionary to Barnwell, Blackville and Allendale,

and upon his going to St. Philip's, Charleston, I appointed the Rev. J. C. Waring in his stead, to take charge May 1st inst.

The Rev. J. O. Babin, being called to be Rector of the Church at Yorkville, I appointed him Missionary in charge of the church at Chester.

At Easter, the Vestry of St. Mark's, Charleston, elected, in place of their late Rector, Rev. E. N. Hollings, the Rev. Charles I. Smith, of Washington, who has accepted, and entered upon his duties, having been duly transferred.

The resignation of the Rev. E. N. Joyner, as Archdeacon of work among colored people, went into effect on June 1st, last, and I have not deemed it expedient to appoint a successor. If I could find a man who would fill Mr. Joyner's place, in this especial work, I would gladly appoint him. He left his work fully organized, and I have found no difficulty in directing it, with the faithful assistance of the two Priests, the Rev. J. S. Quarles, resident in Columbia, and the Rev. W. W. Jackson, resident in Charleston.

The Rev. A. E. Cornish, so long the efficient and faithful Chaplain of the Home and Orphanage in Charleston, found his duties as City Missionary and his charge of the Sheltering Arms, so exacting, that he was constrained to resign the Chaplaincy of the Home, and I appointed in his stead, the Rev. A. E. Evison, who has accepted his appointment and entered earnestly upon his duties.

ORDINATIONS.

On the 22d of August, I ordained to the Diaconate Samuel W. Grice. The service was held in St. Mary's Church, Columbia, the Rev. J. S. Quarles presented the candidate, and I preached the sermon.

On the 24th of September, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, I ordained John Kershaw, Jr., to the Diaconate. I preached the sermon and the candidate was presented by his father, the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., The Rev. Dr. Johnson and the Rev. J. M. Pringle took part in the service. This was the last service for our venerable brother, Rev. Brother Pringle. He finished his course and rested from his long ministry a few weeks following. On December 31, in St. John's Church, John's Island, I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. H. C. Mazyck, the Missionary in charge of St. John's Church, and of the chapel on Wadmalaw Island. The General Missionary, Mr. Walsh, was with me, and presented the ordinand, and I preached the sermon.

FINANCIAL.

During the year I have received the sums following. I will request the Finance Committee to audit my accounts and vouchers:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| From visitation offerings..... | \$ 596 78 |
| For salary General Missionary..... | 1,207 42 |
| For Theological Education..... | 1,207 42 |
| From subscribers Special Mission Fund..... | 535 00 |
| Donations | 581 00 |
| From General Board, Missions to whites..... | 800 00 |
| From General Board, Missions to colored people..... | 6,900 00 |
| From General Board, special Missions to colored people..... | 270 00 |
| Interest on Stille Memorial..... | 360 00 |
| Interest on Weston Fund..... | 180 00 |
| Interest on Elizabeth Carroll LaBorde Memorial..... | 30 00 |
| Offerings for California sufferers..... | 369 41 |

\$12,799 96

The amount for the California sufferers, I sent to Mr. W. H. Prioleau, Charleston, who has received, by my request, the other offerings of the Diocese, and will duly forward them to Bishops Nichols and Moreland.

CONVOCATIONS.

I have received from the Secretary of the Charleston Convocation a resolution, passed by that Convocation, requesting me, in my annual address, to "emphasize the importance of the Clergy attending the meetings of Convocation, and to urge upon them to attend."

I was not in attendance upon the late meeting of the Convocation, but I have attended the Convocations of the First and Second Districts during the year. At both of these Convocations there was a full attendance of the Clergy, and this, I think, is characteristic of the upper Convocations, so that I must conclude that my clerical brethren of the Third District are aimed at by the resolution; and not all of *them*, evidently. To you, then, my dear delinquent brethren, I would say, that whatever may be your modesty, your presence at Convocation is both *valued* and *missed*. *Verbum sapienti!* Referring to Convocations, I would suggest that two meetings in the year, in my judgment, would be most wise—one in the fall and one in the late winter. If you appoint your Convocations to meet *at the same time*, as was the case with the late meetings of the first and second Convocations, it will be impracticable for me to attend both meetings.

THE MISSIONARY CONFERENCE.

The Missionary Conference of the Fourth Missionary Department, embracing the Dioceses of South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi and Florida, and the missionary jurisdictions of Southern Florida, Cuba and Porto Rico, is appointed to meet in *Columbia* in the fall. The Conference will be the guest of the Diocese, and I rely upon the Church in South Carolina to give the Bishops, Presbyters and brethren, who will be with us in Columbia, a worthy hospitality and a hearty expression of the interest of the Diocese in the missionary work of the Church. These Missionary Conferences are appointed by the General Board of Missions, under the 52 Canon of the Church, and are held for "the systematic study of missions, and for the arousing among the people of a greater Missionary zeal."

I suggest that every Parish and Mission in the Diocese take an offering, and submit it to the Treasurer of the Diocese, to support the expense of the Conference, and that each Mission and Parish in the Diocese send at least one representative to the Conference. In due time I will appoint a Committee on Arrangements for the Conference, and a local Committee on Hospitality.

THE APPORTIONMENT FOR GENERAL MISSIONS.

I call your attention, dear brethren, to the important matter of meeting our obligations to the General Board of Missions. South Carolina is apportioned the sum of \$2,500. On April 1st the Treasurer, Mr. Geo. C. Thomas, had received from the Diocese \$673.04 towards our apportionment. This sum (\$673.04) has been given by thirty-five of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, the rest having given nothing, so far, to General Missions. Four months only remain to the close of the fiscal year, September 1st, *proximo*.

THE STATE OF THE DIOCESE.

The state of the Diocese, as your Bishop sees it, dear brethren, gives him anxious thought, and at times much concern, especially when he reflects upon the weak Parishes and Missions that are without regular pastoral care; but there is so much to fill his heart with gratitude to God, and so much to inspire a worthy pride, that he can assure you,

that whatever may be his own shortcomings and limitations, he sincerely congratulates the Church in South Carolina.

I congratulate you, my brethren, upon the peace of our Zion, upon the devotion of our clergy, upon the loyalty of our laity, upon the unshaken faithfulness of the Church to the great essentials of the Faith. I know, and you know, that we might all do more for the increase of the Gospel than we have done, or are doing, but who that says the Confession in sincerity is conscious of doing all that he might do?

The *sense* of this deficiency, in its deeper, truer feeling, is a token of progress, my brethren; for to cherish and love a cause for which we *feel* that we are not doing our *best*, is to quicken our exertions in its behalf.

If every man and woman interested in the progress of the Church in South Carolina could say in all sincerity of heart, that he or she had done *the best they could do* for the Church, I could add to my congratulations my joy at our progress!

I believe that many faithful souls have done *all* they could do, but I am sure that hundreds of us lack the heart-felt sense of our deficiency in this great particular. As you love your Church, and as you prize her mission to your friends and brethren, ask God to pour into your hearts a *true sense* of your deficiency in her support—a true feeling of what you *can* do for her, and what you *ought* to do for her.

Let me suggest, brethren, what I think will quicken our zeal in promoting the prosperity of the Diocese:

And first, I should say, a wider and a more general *interest* in our affairs is sorely needed.

We have an admirable paper published every month, and devoted exclusively to Diocesan *work*, Diocesan *institutions*, and Diocesan *duty*.

Every one of our clergy should exert himself to encourage each family in his charge to read this paper. How shall they *hear*, says an apostle, without a preacher And how shall they *preach*, except they be sent? Our paper is a good preacher in our behalf, but it cannot be *sent* without *consent*. If you will *consent*, you will *hear* the needs of the Church you love recited, month by month, and hearing you must *feel* your duty and your responsibility.

Again: We have a well-equipped and an efficient Church School for our boys in the Porter Academy; a time-honored, noble Church College for girls in St. Mary's, Raleigh, and a great university and a school of the prophets at Sewanee.

If our Church people took a more general interest in these institutions; if they gave them their sons and daughters to be taught and trained for life's work, as the Church would train and teach them, would not the Diocese feel the force and influence of such teaching and such training?

A few more boys at the Porter Academy, paying each a moderate sum for tuition and board, would make that institution self-supporting.

The boys are here, in South Carolina, but in large numbers they are sent to other schools, at more cost to their parents or guardians, and without the direct voice of the Church in the behalf of their spiritual nurture.

A great English statesman has said, that England had planned and wrought her strength in her great schools by the training power of her schools. This is equally true of the Church. We must nourish and nurture the future of our Diocese *in our Church schools*.

Once more: For immediate strength, and the immediate quickening of Diocesan life and progress, there is a very certain promise in each heart, in each life, dear brethren, that grows in *grace* under the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ. We need more *love to Christ*. Having *that*, all

else will come. I love that hymn of Mrs. Prentiss', in which this root principle of all Christian life, and work, is expressed with so much feeling, and so much reality. "Christ is Christianity, and Christianity is Christ," said a great Doctor of Divinity. And *love to Him* is the soul and the impulse of all work *for Him*. "That *He* may dwell in *us*, and *we* in *Him*," is the language of the most solemn and the sweetest of the Church's prayers, as it is the expression and sum of the greatest of all benefits of his passion, and the crown of all blessing to any worthy communicant. Not I, said St. Paul, but *Christ* in me. I live the Christian life, and I preach the Gospel, and I do the work of the Church, yea, I count all else as unworthy of my sacrifices, because I live by the faith of the Son of God, who loved me and gave Himself for me! Whatever else, Roman or Greek, or Jew, saw or felt in the life and work of the founders of Christianity, they saw and felt the *force*, the *spirit*, the *character* of the great Founder, and took knowledge of them, as men in whom a *greater* than *man* dwelt. They were *Christ*-men, and their disciples were *Christians*. Believe me, dear brethren, Christ in us, and all in Him, will insure our own peace and strength, and bring to our Diocese the life, which alone is life, and the progress, which alone is prosperity!

More love to Thee, O Christ!
 More love to Thee!
 Hear Thou the prayer I make,
 On bended knee;
 This is my earnest plea,
 More love, O Christ, to Thee,
 More *love* to Thee!

And now let me turn your thoughts away from this life, and remind you of the other life, which grows ever near, and nearer, to each one of us.

IN MEMORIAM.

Two of our brethren of the clergy have entered into the peace and rest of Paradise during the past year.

The Rev. James Maxwell Pringle died at his residence in Charleston, in October last; and the Rev. Herbert M. Jarvis died near Savannah, Ga., in December following.

Mr. Pringle was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Gadsden, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on August 10, 1846, and to the Priesthood, in the same Church, on September 10, 1847. His long ministry was spent in this Diocese, in Kentucky, and in the Diocese of Texas. He came back to us from Texas during my Episcopate, and his service was rendered the Church as Missionary to Grahamville, Hardeeville, Bluffton, and as Rector of Christ Church, Adams Run. Devoted to his ministry, conscientious in the full discharge of his duties, a good pastor, a good preacher, always a courteous gentleman, our brother had passed his four score years, and was gathered to his fathers in the certain hope of eternal life!

Mr. Jarvis was received into our Diocese by Bishop Howe, in 1892, from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, and served the Church as Rector of St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and afterwards as Missionary to St. Stephen's, Berkeley County, and at St. Alban's, Kingstree. Of late his health has been very poor; his eyesight incapacitated him for work. He resided for a time in Cheraw, and then removed to one of the islands near Savannah, where he fell on sleep. Mr. Jarvis was a zealous, painstaking clergyman, reserved in his manners, and, as we knew him, a devout churchman. If he had good health, and good eyesight, his zeal and devotion would have made him a valuable man. But he has

put off the burden of the flesh, and sees with clear vision now the things he longed to see and know, in the light that shineth more and more, unto the perfect day.

The work of our brethren is done—ours is not yet finished. We are here to give an account of *what* work we have been doing, and *how* we have been doing it.

May the account we give of our stewardship do honor to our Master, and cheer His Church. Amen!

BISHOP'S JOURNAL

MAY, 1905.

1. At work all day on my Council Address.
2. Went to Camden by early train. Attended divine service at 11 o'clock in Grace Church, Camden, and celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rev. W. A. Guerrey preaching the Council sermon. Presided in Council and read my Annual Address.
3. Presided in Council and also at the meetings of the Board of Missions and the Trustees of the Diocese.
4. Presided in Council and at a meeting of the Board of Missions.
5. Went home.
6. Went to Yorkville.
7. Visited the Good Shepherd, Yorkville. The Rev. Mr. Hughson, from the District of Asheville, assisted me in the services of the morning and preached at night. I preached in the morning and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I baptized an infant, and later conferred with the Vestry in reference to the calling of a Rector. At night I said the Creed and Prayers.
8. Went home. Received and accepted a letter dismissory from the Bishop of Asheville transferring the Rev. C. E. Cabiness. Gave Letter Dismissory to Mr. Angus Davidson, postulant, transferring him to the Diocese of Virginia.
13. Being on my visitation at Rock Hill, and the Parish without a rector, I met the class of young ladies at Winthrop College which had been formed for confirmation, and examined and instructed them.
14. Sunday. At morning service the Rev. Archdeacon Joyner said the service, I preached, confirmed a class of eleven persons and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I preached at the Chapel for Colored People, and the Archdeacon celebrated both Sacraments. After confirming three persons, I addressed them. At night Mr. Joyner said the service for me in the Church and I preached again.
15. At 11 A. M. I baptized an infant in private, and took the train at 3 P. M. for Blacksburg. I baptized an infant at Blacksburg in private this afternoon. At night I visited the Mission Chapel, said Evening Prayer, preached, and confirmed one person. This Mission, with the adjoining Mission at Gaffney, and the Churches lately visited at Yorkville and Rock Hill, are without a shepherd since the removals of the Rev. Messrs. Williams and Johnes. I omitted to say, in noting my visit to Rock Hill, that I had conferred with the Vestry on the call of a rector, and they, as well as the Vestry at Yorkville, agreed to call a clergyman at once.
16. Went home.
18. Received letter from Bishop Spalding, Salt Lake, accepting the transfer of the Rev. J. C. Johnes.
19. The Board of Missions met in Columbia. We agreed to appropriate only so much money as we could reasonably expect to receive from the Diocese, and accordingly the total of appropriations amounted to \$6,750.
20. Went down to Summerville.
21. Visited St. Paul's in the morning, St. Barnabas' in the afternoon, and the Epiphany at night. At St. Paul's I preached, confirmed four

persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. I was glad to congratulate Mr. Jagar and the congregation on the improvements made in the Church since my last visit—a new organ and a commodious Vestry room. At St. Barnabas' Mission I confirmed a class of nine adults and preached. After the service I went over to the Infirmary and confirmed a candidate who had recently undergone a serious operation. At the Epiphany, at night, Mr. Jagar said Evening Prayer and I confirmed a class of four persons and preached.

22. Visited the school for colored children with Mr. Jagar, and was gratified with its condition. This school is connected with the Chapel of the Epiphany. I went on to Charleston in time to meet the Executive Committee of the Church Home at 12 M. In the afternoon I held a service for the children at the Orphanage, and afterwards presided at a meeting of the Corporation of the Home. At night I visited Calvary Church, the Rev. W. M. Jackson Missionary in charge. The evening service was said by the Rector of St. Mark's Church, the Rev. E. N. Hollings, and the Missionary, and I preached, confirmed a good class of seven persons and addressed them. Glad to find Calvary Church in a good condition under the charge of its active Missionary.

23. Went up to Columbia.

24. Wrote to all the Parishes and Missions reported to me by the Treasurer of the General Board of Missions as being behind in their contributions to the general Mission work of the Church.

25. Spent much time with my Reverend Brother Joyner, going over matters pertaining to the zealous and faithful work he has been doing for the negroes in the Diocese under his care as Archdeacon.

27. Gave a letter dimissory to Archdeacon Joyner transferring him to the Jurisdiction of Asheville. How I will miss my Reverend Brother!

28. Sunday. I visited two of the Missions for colored people and one for white people to-day. In the morning, at St. Ann's, Lexington County, the Rev. J. S. Quarles said the service, and I preached and confirmed two persons. In the afternoon, at St. Mary's, Columbia, the Rev. B. B. Tyler and the Rev. G. E. Howell said the service, and I preached and confirmed a class of five persons presented by the Rev. J. S. Quarles. At night, at St. Timothy's, Columbia, the Rev. H. O. Judd, Missionary in charge, said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed a class of six persons. Mr. Judd is working away with his usual devotion here, and already I could see the impression of his labors.

JUNE.

3. I have spent the present week removing my family to our summer home, at Cedar Mountain, N. C.

6. This evening, in the Chapel of the Lander College, at Greenwood, I preached the Commencement Sermon by invitation of my friend the President, the Rev. Dr. John O. Wilson, and took the train at midnight for New York to attend the meeting of the House of Bishops.

8-9. In attendance upon the meeting of Bishops. The Rev. F. F. Johnson, General Missionary of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, was elected Missionary Bishop to assist Bishop Hare in his work in South Dakota.

12. Letter from Bishop of Asheville accepting the transfer of Archdeacon Joyner.

17. Went to Union for a visitation.

18. Service morning and night, a baptism and private confirmation of a sick person in the afternoon. I preached at both services, the Rev. Mr. Shannonhouse saying the service, and at night I confirmed one person.

19. Appointed the canonical officers for St. Andrew's Mission in Greenville on the nomination of the Rev. Mr. Mitchell. Received notice from the Rev. R. M. Marshall that he had resigned the Missions at Summerton

and Bradford Springs and had accepted a call to be Rector at Rock Hill. He will also be Missionary to Lancaster. Also received notice from Mr. Callender that he had resigned the Parishes of St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, and John's Island, and had accepted a call to Florence.

20. Attended a meeting of the Joint Committees from the Church Home and the Council of the Diocese at the Orphanage in Charleston, at which it was agreed that the Diocese should take official charge of the Home and Orphanage.

21. Presided at the Commencement of the Porter Academy and gave diplomas to a fine class graduated at this Commencement. Afterwards presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Porter Academy.

22. Went up to Columbia. Signed deed, as President of the Trustees of the Diocese, conveying the property of the Church on Sullivan's Island to the Government—deed to be delivered when the sum of \$9,000 is paid. Left Columbia for Sewanee by afternoon train.

23. Arrived at Sewanee in time to preside this evening at the oratorical contest.

24. Opening service of Commencement week. Made an address, as Chancellor, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Board of Trustees met at 11 o'clock. I accepted a re-election as Chancellor in deference to the unanimous wish of my brethren.

25. Commencement Sunday. Presided at the morning service. The Bishop of East Carolina preached an admirable sermon. In the afternoon laid the corner-stone of the new Chapel and made an address, with others. The Bishops present met in conference at night.

26, 27, 28. Presided at meetings of the Board. Visited the Grammar School, said Evening Prayer for the boys and addressed them.

29. Commencement Day. Presided as Chancellor, and, by request, presented the Dudley Medal for Elocution. Mr. John Kershaw, Jr., finished his course at St. Luke's Hall to-day and received his diploma. He will be shortly ordained to the Diaconate.

30. Before leaving Sewanee this morning I attended the opening service for the new session in the Chapel, and, by request of the Vice-Chancellor, addressed the students.

JULY.

2. Visited the Mission of Kaolin this morning, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, the Missionary in charge, the Rev. J. S. Quarles, assisting. At night I visited the Mission at Graniteville. The Rev. Mr. Clift came over from Aiken and kindly assisted me in the service, and I preached. The Rev. Mr. Beckwith is in charge here, but he was on duty at Barnwell.

4. I have spent most of this day at my desk writing to the clergy in behalf of the empty Treasury of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

5. Recognized the organization of Sheldon Parish, Prince William's, under Canon III., of the Diocese.

6. Had service at 5 P. M. for the children at the Orphanage, Charleston, and afterwards attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Home.

9. Glenn Springs. Visited Calvary Church to-day, the Rev. Royal Shannonhouse minister in charge. After preaching at morning service, I confirmed a class of six persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Shannonhouse having said Evening Prayer, I preached again.

10. Left Glenn Springs for our summer home at Cedar Mountain, N. C.

15. Appointed as Trustees of the Church Home, to represent the Diocese until their successors are elected by Council, the following gentlemen: The Rev. Messrs. O. T. Porcher, A. S. Thomas and W. P. Witsell, and Messrs. P. T. Hayne, H. P. DuVall, R. I. Manning, A. M. Lee and Thos. Pinckney.

16. Morning service and sermon in Faith Chapel.

Received from the Standing Committee recommendations for the ordinations of John Kershaw and Samuel W. Grice.

20. Appointed Tuesday, August 22d, for the ordination of Samuel Grice, at St. Mary's Church, Columbia, and requested the Rev. E. N. Joyner to preach the sermon.

23. Sunday. I said part of Morning Prayer in Faith Chapel this morning and preached, the Rev. Mr. Beckwith assisting me in the service.

26. At the request of the Vestry of St. John's, John's Island, I appointed the Rev. H. C. Mazyck minister in charge of that Parish from September 1st, *proximo*, to May 1st, 1906.

30. Attended divine service in Faith Chapel this morning. The Rev. Walter B. Capers said Morning Prayer and preached.

31. I received to-day the generous gift of \$400 from a member of the Diocese to be divided equally between Missions in the Diocese to the whites and to the colored people.

AUGUST.

1. Signed Government vouchers for the sale of the Church property on Sullivan's Island, and sent the same to the Secretary and Treasurer of the Diocese to be delivered.

2. Admitted to postulancy Jacob Jones, a colored man of excellent character, recommended by the Rev. E. N. Joyner.

4. At work to-day on "copy" for "*The Messenger*."

5. Appointed the Rev. W. E. Callender to be Missionary in charge at Christ Church, Mars Bluff, from September 1st, *proximo*.

6. The Transfiguration. I celebrated the Holy Communion at "Camp Cottage" early this morning, as Mrs. Capers was too feeble to go to the Chapel. At 11 o'clock the Rev. Mr. Beckwith said Morning Prayer and preached in Faith Chapel.

10. Appointed Sunday, the 24th of September, at St. Michael's Church, Charleston, for the ordination of Mr. John Kershaw, Jr.

13. Attended service at Faith Chapel, the Rev. W. B. Capers saying Morning Prayer and preaching for me.

19. Left "Camp Cottage" this morning for the Camp of North Carolina ex-Confederate Soldiers, near Asheville, where I am to preach to the old soldiers to-morrow by their invitation.

20. I held a service in the Camp of Veterans of the Eleventh, Fourteenth and Sixteenth North Carolina Regiments this morning, and preached to them, *con amore*, from 2 Timothy, 2d chapter and 3d verse.

21. Went down to Columbia for ordination service to-morrow.

22. At St. Mary's Church this morning I ordained to the Diaconate Samuel W. Grice, who was presented to me by the Rev. J. S. Quarles. I preached the sermon and the Rev. H. O. Judd and Deacons G. E. Howell and B. B. Tyler took part in the service, Mr. Judd being the celebrant. The Rev. S. W. Grice is in charge of the Mission School at Spartanburg.

23. Went to Charleston by early train for the meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home Orphanage. The Trustees met at 5.30 P. M., and we were in session until nearly 9. This was the first meeting of the reorganized Board of Trustees, and much business of importance was transacted. What most concerns me now is the fact that for the support of the Orphanage for the past four months we have been compelled to spend more of our capital. The expense of supporting the Orphanage has exceeded our receipts by an amount over \$500. This fact makes its own appeal, and is the immediate and urgent call upon the clergy and laity of the Diocese to come *at once* to the help of our Orphanage.

25. Greenwood. Visited the Mission of the Church of the Resurrection. At the morning hour I preached and celebrated the Holy Com-

munion, the Rev. Mr. Porcher assisting me. At night Mr. Porcher said Evening Prayer and I preached again.

26. After paying some visits, Mr. Porcher and I went on to Willington.

27. Willington. A large congregation greeted us at St. Stephen's this morning. Mr. Porcher said Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon we went on to Calhoun Falls for a service at night. Mr. Porcher said Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed two persons, the Chapel being filled with a devout congregation.

29. Visited the Mission for colored people at Peake, Rev. J. S. Quarles. Mr. Quarles took the service and I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. Found the Mission in admirable order.

30. Columbia. Baptized Hampton Brooks, infant son of William and Katherine Brooks Shannon.

31. Administered the Holy Communion in private to a sick friend. In the afternoon visited the Mission at St. Anna's for colored people, Rev. B. B. Tyler in charge. I preached and confirmed one person. At night I visited St. Luke's, Rev. George E. Howell in charge, who said Evening Prayer, and I preached. Both of these Missions will hereafter be under the charge of the Rev. G. E. Howell, the Rev. B. B. Tyler having been assigned to the Missions at Newberry and near Alston.

SEPTEMBER.

2. I visited the Mission for colored people near Eastover, St. Thomas, where good Mrs. Clarkson is the devoted teacher of the school and practically the lay Missionary. I said Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed a class of twenty adults and administered the Holy Communion. Of the twenty confirmed, ten were from Emmanuel Mission, in the sand hills. In the afternoon I was glad to visit the Sunday School of Zion Church and to address the children.

10-18. Spent this week with my family at Camp Cottage, embracing two Sundays, when I said Morning Prayer and preached in "Faith Chapel."

19, 20, 21. I was in attendance upon the Sixth Annual Convocation for Colored People in the Diocese. I made the opening address and celebrated the Holy Communion and presided at the sessions and services. Sixteen Missions were represented by nineteen laymen, and the two Priests, J. S. Quarles and Wm. M. Jackson, with the four Deacons, Messrs. Joyner, Tyler, Howell and Grice, were present. The tone of this Convocation was distinctly good, the papers read well prepared, and the discussions and deliberations admirable. The contributions from the Missions for the support of Convocation, including the traveling expenses of its members, came very near meeting the cost of the meeting, and all the Missions represented reported the Apportionment for General Missions paid. I was very much gratified with this meeting.

24. St. Philip's Church, Charleston. At the above church to-day I ordained to the Diaconate John Kershaw, Jr., recently graduated from the Theological Seminary at Sewanee. The Rev. Drs. Johnson and Kershaw, and the Rev. J. M. Pringle, took part in the interesting services, and the congregation of St. Michael's Church united with St. Philip's, as the former church was undergoing repairs. I preached the sermon and the ordinand was presented by his father, the Rev. Dr. John Kershaw. The Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., will be at once assigned to duty at Summerton and Bradford Springs.

29. Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. Henry Thomas, transferring him to the Diocese of Washington.

OCTOBER.

2. Removed my family from our summer home.

8. Newberry. I officiated in St. Luke's Parish to-day. Held service morning and at night, preached at each service, and celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning hour. The little flock at Newberry are without a shepherd, the Rev. Mr. Thomas, greatly to the regret of the church, having recently left them and the church at Laurens to accept a call to a Parish in Washington. There is no calculating the detriment which our small Parishes and Missons suffer by these sudden and unexpected changes. It would seem that their progress was impossible when they are subjected to frequent disappointments and to the unavoidable periods of months without any service whatever. I have sometimes thought that it would promote the progress of the Church if we had a Canon which would make it impossible for a man to leave his work until his successor was provided.

9. Visited the Church School for Colored People and found it in good order, but the buildings in a dilapidated condition. Received notice from Mr. Hart, Yorkville, that the Rev. Mr. Babin had accepted that Parish for six months.

11. Officiated at a marriage in Greenville, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Mitchell. Attended meeting of the Finance Committee of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese.

12-13. In attendance upon Convocation at Seneca. Preached Thursday night and again Friday morning. Visited the public schools by invitation and addressed the teachers and pupils. Convocation was well attended and the discussions interesting. The little Mission at Seneca is holding its own, and Mr. Finlay, the Missionary, is encouraged. As our Missions go, this is a good record.

15. Sunday. Visited Trinity Church, Abbeville, which is now without a Rector. Full morning service, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Once a strong Parish, Abbeville now is unable to be self-supporting. Death and the removals of whole families have so reduced the numbers and strength of the Parish that the Vestry has requested the Bishop to do the best he can for them. I greatly missed my dear brother, the long-time Senior Warden, Mr. W. H. Parker, from his place in the church, and many others so identified with the life and history of Abbeville and Trinity Church. After service I met and conferred with the Vestry, and was gratified to find that several of our young men had come forward to hold up Mr. Barnwell's hands, who alone is left of the former Vestry of Trinity.

16. Licensed the Rev. J. O. Babin to officiate in this Diocese.

17. Notice from the Rev. A. E. Evison that he had been elected Rector of Trinity Parish, Edisto, and had accepted.

18. Appointed lay-readers for the organized Missions at Clemson and at Seneca.

20. St. Mark's, Clarendon. Visited this Parish to-day. Mr. Barnwell said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion. Only a few families left in St. Mark's, but they are devoted to the Church and their children are coming to confirmation. St. Mark's has lately been materially improved—a new roof, fresh paint, and a neat iron fence around the church-yard.

21. St. Augustine's Mission for Colored People. I visited this Mission this morning. A full Chapel greeted us. Mr. Barnwell said the Litany, and, after preaching, I confirmed four persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. St. Augustine's is one of our best Missions among our colored people. There are over thirty communicants, and the character and reputation of the congregation is commended on every hand. I was

impressed to-day by the fact that so many men composed the congregation and manifested an intelligent interest in the Mission.

22. Sunday. Ascension Church, Hagood. Visited the Parish this morning, a full church greeting my good Brother Barnwell and myself in the service. He said Morning Prayer and I preached, baptized an adult, confirmed a class of five persons, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion, some sixty persons communicating.

24. Went to Charleston by early train to greet the Bishop of Pittsburg and the Guild of St. Barnabas, over which he presides. At night, at St. Luke's Church, I preached the annual sermon before the Guild.

25. I attended one of the sessions of the St. Barnabas Guild, and, by request, made a brief address.

29. Visited the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Preached both morning and night, celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed four persons, and addressed them. In the afternoon, in the home of one of the Professors of the State College for Colored People, I held a service, assisted by Mr. Walsh, and preached.

30. By request I held Chapel service at the State College for Colored People this morning, and made an address to some seven hundred students.

31. I to-day received notice of the recent death of my venerable brother, the Rev. J. M. Pringle, who has for years past been one of the devoted clergy of the Diocese. At the time of his death Mr. Pringle was the oldest of our Presbyters, having been ordained by Bishop Gadsden, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, to the Diaconate, on August 16th, 1846, and to the Priesthood, in the same church, September 19th, 1847.

NOVEMBER.

1. I went up to Union on important business connected with the Parish.

2. Received to-day and accepted the Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Albany, transferring to South Carolina the Rev. Samuel Moran. Mr. Moran is to be assistant to the Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, and specially to have charge of Trinity Mission. Licensed lay-reader for St. Paul's, Charleston, by request of the Rev. Dr. Bowers.

5. Trenton and Edgefield. At morning service I said the Litany, baptized two adults, preached, confirmed four persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The congregation manifested every interest in the service and was very earnest in requesting me to send them a minister. I met the Sunday-school before service and spoke to the children. At night I held service at Edgefield. Trinity Church was crowded to overflowing, the music was good and hearty, and we had a spirited service. I said Evening Prayer and preached, and confirmed one person, a colored man.

6. I met with the Vestry this morning and conferred with its members with reference to the call of a clergyman to their Parish.

7. I invested \$2,000 of the Weston School Fund with the Piedmont Manufacturing Company, making \$5,000 now with that company.

8. Went by early train to Charleston for the marriage of my Reverend Brother Mikell. At St. Michael's Church, this evening, the Rev. Henry J. Mikell, Rector of the Holy Communion Church, was united in holy wedlock to Miss Henrietta Campbell Bryan, the Rev. Dr. Kershaw and myself officiating. Took the train at 11 o'clock for Atlanta to attend the Missionary Conference of the Fourth District and meet the Executive Committee of the Trustees of Sewanee.

9. At 5 P. M. presided at meeting of Executive Committee. Attended part of afternoon session of Conference. At night, at the closing service of the Conference, I made an address.

12. Pendleton and Walhalla. Mr. Finlay said Morning Prayer at St. Paul's, Pendleton, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon we went up to Walhalla and held service in St. John's Church. I preached to a full congregation. No confirmations at either place.

13. Received notice from the Standing Committee that the Rev. Henry C. Mazyck had been recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, and Mr. H. C. Dozier, a student of theology at Sewanee, had been recommended to be admitted a candidate for holy orders. Wrote these gentlemen to this effect, and appointed Sunday, the 31st of December, for Mr. Mazyck's ordination at St. John's Church, John's Island.

17. The Rev. Royal Shannonhouse having resigned the Parish at Union, I to-day appointed him Missionary in charge of the churches at Ridge Spring and Trenton, and nominated him to be called by the Vestry to Trinity Church, Edgefield.

19. Service to-day at the Holy Cross, Stateburg. A full congregation, beautiful day, and delightful service. I addressed the Sunday-school before service. Mr. Barnwell said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

21. Went down to Sumter to attend Convocation. Presided at the services at night, the Rev. Mr. Tillinghast preaching, and the Rev. Messrs. A. S. Thomas and John Kershaw, Jr., saying the service.

22. In attendance on Convocation. Mr. R. I. Manning read a strong paper *ad clerum*, giving a layman's view of the clergyman, his work and opportunities for service, and some of his short-comings and deficiencies—faults which marred his ministry and decreased his influence. The spirit of the paper could not have been better, and the replies from the clergy were admirable. We all felt that it was good to see ourselves as our best friends see us. I preached at the evening service.

23. In attendance upon the session of the Convocation. The subject before Convocation this morning, was "The Clergyman and His Relation to the Rubrics of the Prayer Book." The Rev. Mr. Gordon was the leader, and he was subjected to a constant fire of interruptions and questions, which he invited, in order to be clearly understood. The rubrics, through the Communion office, were pretty thoroughly discussed, and the able leader found his Bishop and his brethren, in the main, as one with him in his constructions of our rubrical law. The whole discussion was most timely. I wish that all of our Convocations would take it up. I presided at the Missionary service at night and made an address for our Diocesan Board and its work. The Rev. Mr. Walsh, our General Missionary, presented the cause of General Missions, and the Rev. Mr. Witsell showed clearly why he had a high claim upon the Church families of the Diocese to support our Diocesan paper. I leave to-morrow for Bradford Springs.

24. The Rev. Mr. Kershaw and I went by train to Providence, and Mr. Colclough drove us to St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs. Mr. Kershaw said Morning Prayer, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. We had a good congregation and a pleasant service.

25. Summerton. This afternoon I baptized our grand-son, William Manigault, second son of Ellison and Corlatta Manigault Capers.

26. At Morning Prayer in St. Matthias' Chapel, Summerton, I baptized an adult, assisted in the service by Mr. Kershaw, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night I attended the service and heard my young Brother Kershaw preach, with great pleasure to me, an edifying sermon.

27. Went home and found Mrs. Capers very weak.

DECEMBER.

2. Went down to Blackville.

3. Visited the Mission at Blackville and Allendale to-day, the Rev. Mr. Beckwith minister in charge. In the morning Mr. Beckwith said

the service, I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night the church at Allendale was crowded to overflowing. I preached and confirmed one person. At both Missions I found conditions encouraging.

7. I tendered the Coast Missions, on the Charleston and Savannah Railroad, to the Rev. P. E. Kimberly, who is highly commended by his Bishop and friends.

9. Went down to Kingstree.

10. Visited the Mission here to-day, the Rev. Dr. Wilson minister in charge, and was glad to find it in good condition and with cheering prospects. I preached morning and afternoon, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed two persons, Dr. Wilson taking the service.

12. Made the invocation at the unveiling of a noble monument, erected by public subscription to commemorate the life and character of the late N. G. Gonzales, the founder and able editor of "*The State*."

13. Appointed the Rev. Harold Thomas to be minister in charge at Fort Motte. Mr. Thomas has accepted a call to be Rector of the Church at Orangeburg.

16. Officiated this morning at the funeral of my lamented friend, Mr. Davidge Gambrell, and afterwards went up to Fort Hill.

17. I preached this morning, by request, before the students of Clemson College, in their Chapel, the Rev. Mr. Finlay saying Morning Prayer. This is an inspiring congregation, nearly six hundred of the youth of the State. In the afternoon we held service in our Chapel, Mr. Finlay saying Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I attended a meeting of the congregation, at which it was determined to purchase a piece of ground adjoining the lot on which the rectory is to be built.

21. I officiated this afternoon at a marriage, assisted in the service by the Rev. Dr. Niles.

22. Held a special confirmation this afternoon for my Reverend Brother Witsell, at which he presented his brother, Benj. F.

23. I visited St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant, to-day, and a pleasant visitation it was to me. I found the Sunday-school, under the charge of a faithful layman, in good heart and order, and made them an Advent address, said Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. At 3.30 P. M., I baptized an infant at the font. At 4 P. M., I held a confirmation service, the Rev. Mr. Wood, Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston, presenting a fine class of thirteen, which he had carefully prepared. My Reverend Brother has been looking after St. Andrew's since the resignation of the late Rector. At night I preached for Mr. Wood, at St. Luke's. Went up to Columbia by the night train to spend Christmas at home.

25. Said the Creed and Prayers at the Good Shepherd this morning, and the Rector, Mr. Witsell, presented a second brother, J. Mitchell, whom I confirmed. Mr. Witsell has had the happiness this Christmas-tide to marry one of his brothers to a member of his devoted congregation and to present his two other brothers for confirmation.

I have spent most of the week days at home during the past month, the distressing condition of my wife's health making it my duty.

I have received from the Standing Committee a most kind and considerate communication, reminding me of my liability to illness in the winter from exposure and requesting me to confine my visitations in this season to the railroad towns and to avoid exposure to bad weather. I deeply appreciate this consideration from my brethren, and have promised to observe faithfully their affectionate counsel.

29. Officiated to-day at the funeral of my friend and faithful physician, Dr. B. W. Taylor, who was a Warden of Trinity Church, Columbia,

when I was on duty there as Rector. A noble physician, an earnest Churchman, and an active and honored citizen, his death deprives the Church and the State of a true son, and hundreds of families of his invaluable services in the hours of trial.

30. Went down to Charleston and took the boat for Exchange, John's Island. My young kinsman, Frank Lagare, drove me to "Mullett Hall," twelve miles, where I spent the evening and night.

31. Visited the Parish of St. John's, John's Island. The Rev. Mr. Walsh, General Missionary of the Diocese, said Morning Prayer, and the Rev. Mr. Mazyck presented two candidates for confirmation. The ordination service followed, when I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. H. C. Mazyck. I preached the sermon and the Rev. Mr. Walsh presented Mr. Mazyck. The solemn service of ordination was most devoutly appreciated by a large congregation, many of whom witnessed it for the first time. Immediately after service the Vestry extended to Mr. Mazyck a unanimous call to be their Rector, his service as Deacon in charge of the Parish having given the fullest satisfaction. After service we drove to Rockville, twelve miles, and we had Evening Prayer in the Chapel and I preached again. With this service I finished my Episcopal work for the year of grace, 1905. During the year I have made 76 visitations, and 432 persons have been confirmed—292 by myself, 27 by the Bishop of East Carolina, and 113 by the Bishop of North Carolina. I have officiated at three funerals, one of them being the funeral of my honored brother, the beloved Bishop of East Carolina, and have also officiated at three marriages. I have baptized fourteen infants and four adults, and have held three ordinations.

JANUARY, 1906.

7. Visited the church at Laurens. This faithful little band of church people is without a minister, but I appointed Mr. H. H. Lumpkin, one of our theological students, to "lay-read" for them during his vacation, and he is acceptably discharging this duty. I said the service and preached to-day.

11. Charleston. Presided to-day at the meeting of the Executive Committees of the Trustees of the Porter Academy and the Church Orphanage.

17. Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. David Williams and the Rev. Edward Melville Parker—the former to be Bishop of Michigan, and the latter to be Coadjutor of New Hampshire.

19. General Lee's birthday. Made an address in Greenwood.

21. Visited Grace Church, Camden, preached morning and night, confirmed a class of six persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I visited and addressed the Sunday School. Grace Church was full of people morning and night, and the services were very refreshing to me. The music, especially, was appropriate and devotional.

During the past month I have been unsuccessful in my efforts to supply our vacant places, except by the services which Mr. Walsh has been active in giving them. In three instances I have tried to induce our own men to return to us, but they have declined. We shall go on trying, and meanwhile Mr. Walsh will visit these vacant points as often as practicable.

27. Gave canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. John N. McCormick to be Bishop Coadjutor of Western Michigan. Went down to Georgetown by the afternoon train.

28. Visited the Parish of Prince George, Winyah. Twelve persons were confirmed at the morning service and one in private in the afternoon. I preached morning and afternoon and celebrated the Holy Communion.

29. Spent the morning making visits with the Rector to members of his flock.

FEBRUARY.

2. The Rev. Dr. Johnson, the honored Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charleston, gives me notice to-day that he has resigned his rectorship, and that the Vestry has elected him Rector Emeritus and called the Rev. S. C. Beckwith to be Rector. Long years of devoted and able service have made the bond between Dr. Johnson and his flock too sacred to be broken by a resignation, and St. Philip's has provided for his continued residence among them while devolving the care and work of the Parish upon the strong young Rector-elect.

4. Visited the Parish of the Advent, Spartanburg, in the morning, and Epiphany Mission in the afternoon. At the Advent I confirmed three persons and addressed them, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. At the Mission I confirmed four persons, addressed them and preached. Immediately after this service I confirmed one person in private, presented by Mr. Magruder. At night I preached, by request of the President, before the young ladies of Converse College, in their Chapel.

8. Received notice from the Rev. E. N. Hollings that he had resigned St. Mark's, Charleston, to accept the position of Archdeacon for work among colored people on Long Island.

11. Visited St. Thaddeus, Aiken. Preached morning and afternoon, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Holy Communion at the morning hour.

12. Spent the morning making visits with Mr. Clift.

14. Drove out into the country and baptized an infant near Columbia. The Vestry at Barnwell acquiesces in my nomination of the Rev. J. C. Waring to take the place of Mr. Beckwith.

15. The Vestry of St. Mark's, Charleston, report to me the resignation of their Rector.

16. The Rev. Mr. Githens writes me that he has resigned St. Helena, Beaufort, to take effect April 1st. The Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, has notified me of the call of the Rev. J. O. Babin to be Rector.

18. Visited Christ Church, Adams Run. Assisted Mr. Guerry in the funeral services of Mr. Percival Brown at 10.30 A. M., and at the service which followed I confirmed one person, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I conferred with several gentlemen at the residence of Mr. Theodore Kershaw, on Young's Island, who are interested in building a Chapel on the island, and authorized and encouraged their purpose.

21. Received canonical notice from the Vestry of St. Helena's, Beaufort, of the resignation of their beloved Rector, with a request that I would aid them in their effort to obtain a Rector to succeed him.

25. Columbia, Good Shepherd. At the morning hour I said the Communion office, preached, confirmed a fine class of fourteen persons, made an address, and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Witsell. At 3.30 P. M., baptized an infant in private. At 5 o'clock I visited the Sunday School of the Good Shepherd, and, when the rector had given out the Lent Missionary boxes, I made an address to the school.

27. Went down to Florence.

28. Ash-Wednesday. Visited St. John's, Florence, to-day. The Rev. Mr. Callender said the Morning Service, after which I confirmed four persons, made an address to them, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Glad to see the church full. A good beginning for Lent.

In the afternoon we had a service for children, at which I made an address.

MARCH.

1. Went by early train to Yorkville. Spent the morning making visits with the Rev. Mr. Babin. At night Mr. Babin said Evening Prayer, I confirmed two persons, made an address and preached. Was gratified to find that the Rev. Mr. Babin was ready to accept the call to be Rector which the Vestry had recently made.

2. Left Yorkville by morning train for Gaffney, and Mr. Memminger said Evening Prayer at 4 o'clock, I confirmed one person and preached. We went on after service by train to Blacksburg, and at night held service, confirmed two persons, and preached. At Gaffney and Blacksburg Mr. Memminger has been officiating as lay-reader for three months most acceptably.

3. Went down by early train to Columbia, spent a few hours at home, and took the afternoon train for Charleston.

4. I visited St. Paul's this morning. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Bowers, said the service, I confirmed six persons, addressed them, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. I was glad to meet a fine congregation in St. Paul's, and enjoyed a spirited and delightful service, as I did the loving hospitality of the rectory. In the afternoon I visited the Parish of Grace Church, the Rev. Wm. Way, Rector. The church was crowded and the service most interesting. I confirmed a class of thirty-eight persons, and, instead of preaching a sermon, I devoted the time to an instruction to the large class.

6. I appointed to-day the Rev. J. O. Babin to be Missionary to St. Mark's, Chester.

10. Went to Cheraw.

11. Visited St. David's, Cheraw, Rev. C. W. Boyd, Rector. In the morning Mr. Boyd said the service, I confirmed seven persons and addressed them, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon made visits to the sick and afflicted with Mr. Boyd. At night I preached again, Mr. Boyd saying the service. The day was lovely, the congregations good, and the services very refreshing to my spirit.

12. Brother Boyd and I drove over to Bennettsville, and at dinner, at the hospitable home of Mr. Breeden, we met many of our little flock. At night we held service, the chapel being crowded. I preached and Mr. Boyd took the service.

14. I said the Creed and prayers and preached at Trinity, Columbia, to-night at a united service, the Rector, Dr. Niles, and his assistant, Mr. Moran, in the chancel.

16. I officiated to-day at the funeral of Mrs. Niles, the beloved wife of the Rev. Dr. Niles. After months of suffering and a long illness, borne in patience and in peace, this beloved lady entered into rest at the rectory on Thursday morning, sincerely regretted by her friends and attended to her grave by the devoted congregation of Trinity. The Lord comfort her bereaved home!

17. Received and accepted to-day Letter Dimissory from the Bishop of Marquette transferring to our jurisdiction the Rev. J. O. Babin. Went down to Walterboro.

18. Visited St. Jude's, Walterboro, and the mission for colored people. At St. Jude's in the morning the Rev. Mr. Guerry said Morning Prayer, I confirmed five persons, made them an address, preached and celebrated the Communion. In the afternoon I consecrated the Church of the Atonement, a neat chapel for our colored brethren. The Rev. W. W. Jackson is the Missionary in charge, and was present and presented two persons for confirmation. The Rector of St. Jude's was present with us and took part in the services. After Evening Prayer, I preached, a

large congregation being present. At night I preached again in St. Jude's, Mr. Guerry saying the service. At this visitation I was guest at the rectory, the first time I have been so entertained, as there has been no rectory at Walterboro in my time. And a neat and most comfortable rectory it is, thanks to the energy of Brother Guerry and the co-operation of his people. I congratulate Rector and people.

19. We made visits to the aged and the sick this morning, and spent an hour with our venerable presbyter, the Rev. E. E. Bellinger, who is in his 88th year. He was with us at service on Sunday morning, and, though feeble from his great age, is in good health and spirits, and had much to say to us of brethren beloved who have finished their work and gone to their reward.

21. Visited St. Mary's, Columbia, confirmed six persons, addressed them and preached. The priest in charge, the Rev. J. S. Quarles, and the Rev. Messrs. Moran and Howell took part in the service.

22. Special visitation to the Good Shepherd this afternoon. Said the Creed and prayers, preached and confirmed five persons and received to the communion of the Protestant Episcopal Church one who had received confirmation by the laying on of hands in the Roman Catholic Church. The Rev. Mr. Witsell said the first part of the Evening Prayer.

25. Visited the churches of St. Philip's, Calvary and St. John's, Charleston. I was glad to meet the Sunday-school of St. Philip's at 10 o'clock and make them an address. At the morning service I preached, confirmed a class of eighteen, and, assisted by Dr. Johnson, celebrated the Holy Communion. I confirmed in private another person for the Doctor, making nineteen in the class. In the afternoon I visited the Mission of Calvary, the Rev. W. M. Jackson, the efficient Missionary in Charge, assisting me in the service. I preached and confirmed a class of seven, and one in private, making eight confirmed. At night I visited St. John's, the Rev. E. A. Cornish, Rector. I preached and confirmed nineteen persons and addressed them. The church was crowded, the service was hearty, and the class confirmed were nearly all adults. The chancel has been enlarged and an ample choir room built since my last visit. After the morning service at St. Philip's, I confirmed two persons at Grace Church at Mr. Way's special request.

27. Examiners report favorably on Mr. Memminger's examination. In the afternoon I attended a meeting of the special committee of the Diocesan Trustees to confer with the officers of Holy Cross Mission.

30. Sent the name of the Rev. Caleb Weed to the vestry of the church at Union. Gave Letter Dimissory to the Rev. E. N. Hollings, transferring him to the Diocese of Long Island.

APRIL.

1. Visited St. Michael's, St. Mark's and St. Luke's, Charleston. Preached three times, made two confirmations, one Sunday-school address, and celebrated the Holy Communion. During the day I confirmed sixty persons—nine at St. Michael's, twenty-four at St. Mark's and twenty-seven at St. Luke's. It was a very busy day but a very refreshing one. The services at the churches were spirited and hearty, and I have never seen a manifestation of more interest. At St. Luke's the church was filled to overflowing, and the new organ and large choir made very excellent music.

2. Made visits with Dr. Kershaw this morning and in the afternoon attended a meeting of the Charleston Chapter of the Orphanage Association. Later I confirmed an aged person in private for Mr. Cornish.

6. Have been busy all the week corresponding with clergymen in the interest of our vacancies. Salaries I can promise do not command the men who would do the work. For instance, an excellent man in one of

the middle West cities, a Southern man, who would be an acquisition to the Diocese, wants to come to us, but he writes that he cannot support his family on \$650 or \$700. Another brother will come for \$600, but he says he is a "fine preacher," a "beautiful reader," has been often "complimented on fine reading," etc. The former clergyman we would be glad to have. The last brother we cannot afford to have.

8. Palm Sunday. Visited Christ Church, Greenville, to-day, and the two missions, St. James' and St. Andrew's. At the Sunday-school—I looked in at the Sunday-school and made the dear teachers and children a talk on the lessons of Passion Week. In the morning Mr. Mitchell said the service, I preached, confirmed a class of eight and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I preached at St. James'. At night I preached again at St. Andrew's and confirmed one person. This was my first service in the new church of St. Andrew's. What a change from the "upper room" in which this Mission has been worshipping! St. Andrew's is a well-built brick church, Gothic in style, and will seat comfortably three hundred persons, I should think. When the pews are put in and the chancel furnished it will be a credit to the taste and energy of the congregation, a tribute to their zeal and generosity, and a telling sign of the devotion and faith of the Rev. Mr. Mitchell.

9. Made visits in Greenville this morning.

12. Went by early train to St. John's, Berkeley.

13. Good Friday service at the Church of the Epiphany, the Rev. Mr. Motte, Rector. Mr. Motte said the service for this sacred day, I preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion. I missed many of the old parishioners so long associated with this faithful Parish and whose names have been always identified with St. Johns'. Gone to their rest—numbered with the Saints in glory everlasting!

14. Leaving my life-long friend's, Dr. Kirk's, we drove to Eutawville, and, after a delightful and refreshing hour at the rectory, took the train for Darlington for the first service in the new church there.

15. Easter Day! The handsome new St. Matthew's Church was beautifully dressed in greens and flowers and crowded with a splendid congregation of interested worshipers this morning to celebrate the Resurrection. A vested choir of forty trained voices, all of the congregation, opened the service with a fine hymn, and, after the address of Mr. Thomas, full of grateful feeling and thanksgiving, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I attended the children's Easter service and made an address. At night another crowded congregation greeted us, and, after the service, said by Mr. Thomas, I preached, confirmed a class of ten persons and addressed them. The church at Darlington has done nobly, and I congratulate the good people and their able and active Rector on the church they have built and the generous zeal they have shown in bringing their plans so near to complete fulfilment.

16. We went by train this morning for services at Society Hill. This evening in Trinity Church, Mr. Thomas said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed two persons. The community turned out to service and we had a full church.

17. Maj. Lucas sent us over to the railroad at Roblin's Neck early this morning and we took the train for Darlington and Marion for service at the latter place. At 5 P. M. Mr. Thomas said Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed a class of four adults. I was delighted to find this congregation growing. They should have more frequent services and are ready to support them.

18. I to-day admitted to postulancy John B. Elliott, a colored man, one of our best teachers in one of the Church schools for colored youth.

19. At Trinity Church, Columbia, this evening, I officiated at the

marriage of John Julius Pringle and Ellen Stuart Elliott, assisted in the service by the Rector, Dr. C. M. Niles.

21. Sent out requests to the Rectors to give the offerings to-morrow to Bishops Nichols and Moreland for their afflicted Dioceses.

22. At 10 o'clock this morning I confirmed two persons in St. Philip's, presented by the Rector Emeritus. Visited the Parish of the Holy Communion at the morning hour, confirmed seventeen persons, addressed them, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I presided at the celebration, at St. James', Goose Creek, of the 200th anniversary of the founding of that Parish and five other colonial Parishes. The Rev. Mr. Mikell took his full choir up to the celebration and conducted the services, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Bowers, of St. Paul's, Charleston. During the service a mural tablet, erected by the vestry, was unveiled, and I dedicated it to the glory of God and in grateful memory of the Rev. Richard Ludlam, a benefactor of the old Parish and Rector from 1723 to 1728. Returning to Charleston in time for a night service, I preached at Christ Church, confirmed six persons and addressed them. The Rt. Rev. Mr. Beckwith, Rector of St. Philip's, kindly said the service for me and presented the candidates.

26. This afternoon, in old St. Pauls Church, Norfolk, Va., assisted in the service by the Rector, Rev. Dr. Tucker, I united in holy matrimony, Dr. Lindsay Peters, of Columbia, to Miss Carghill, of Norfolk.

28. Received and accepted letter dismissory from the Bishop of Washington transferring the Rev. Chas. I. Smith to South Carolina.

29. Sunday. Visited to-day Trinity Church and Mission, and St. Luke's Church for colored people. Preached at each service, and confirmed eleven at Trinity, thirteen at the Mission and eleven at St. Luke's. Addressed the candidates at Trinity Mission and at St. Luke's, and celebrated Holy Communion at Trinity.

MAY.

1. I presided this afternoon at the annual meeting of the corporation of the Church Home and Orphanage, and afterwards confirmed two of the girls in the chapel, and made an address to the children.

3. Busy all day on my annual address.

4. Made a special visit to the Good Shepherd, Columbia, this afternoon, said the Creed and prayers, confirmed two persons, and made an address to the congregation.

6. Visited St. John's, Richland, to-day. The Rector and the Rev. Mr. Judd assisted me in the service. I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.

7. Mrs. Capers is so weak to-day that the doctor thinks it best to remove her at once to our summer home in the mountains, and I have accordingly to-day sent my address to be read at Council, and for the first time in my ministry I shall be absent from a meeting of our Annual Council.

APPENDIX II.

Report of the Diocesan Board of Missions

It is with sincere thanks to Almighty God and with hearty congratulations to our Church people throughout the Diocese that your Board appears before the Council this year with all obligations met and with a balance in bank. When we consider that at the close of the last Council we were \$208 in debt and that we now have to our credit \$800, we have every reason to feel encouraged and should, with brave hearts and strong faith, press forward in doing the Missionary work in the Diocese. With a very few exceptions, all the Parishes and Missions have paid up in full their apportionments for the past year and the responses from individuals have been most gratifying. We regret to state, however, that about twelve small Parishes and Missions have been vacant for a part or the whole year and this accounts in a large measure for the surplus of funds on hand. Again would we call the attention of the Clergy and Laity to the great necessity of paying regularly their quarterly installments of their apportionments. The Board has determined to pay promptly the stipends to the Missionaries, even if the money has to be borrowed, this, of course, necessitates paying out a considerable amount for interest. If the churches paid up promptly, it would be a saving to your Board. Our General Missionary, by his earnest and systematic labors, has visited frequently the vacant places and has not only kept the churches open, but has aroused interest in church work and encouraged the feeble flocks. We note that sixty-eight communicants have been found in small places where we have no church nor Missionary, doubtless the number would be largely in excess of these figures if the facts were known. Alas, some have left the church and joined various Christian bodies because they have been neglected. Could our vacant places be filled, the General Missionary would be able to shepherd these sheep in the wilderness and plant the standard of the Church in new and promising fields. Give us the men and the means and it would not be long before the influence of the Church would be felt more potently in the Diocese. We wish to call your attention to the fact that within the last eight years the cost of living has increased 35 7-10 per cent., according to statistics published by the department of commerce of the general government. Therefore, if our people desire to secure the services of competent clergymen, they should bear in mind this potent fact and make provision accordingly. The physical life of the minister and his family must be first provided for and if he is not to starve himself and his flock intellectually, he must have the means over and above physical necessities to provide himself with suitable literature, now impossible in existing conditions. The church must lay a deep and strong foundation in the rural districts if we expect to grow or even build up our city Parishes, for we are aware of the tremendous influx from the country to our cities and whatever church affiliations the people may have in their country homes, they are likely to retain when they reach the cities. We must work, not from the cities out to the country, but from the rural districts towards the cities. This is the secret of the success of our Christian brethren of various denominations. During the past winter our Bishop has wisely placed our theological students in charge of the vacant Parishes and Missions and besides giving them much valuable experience, they have in turn helped

to "lengthen the cords and strengthen the stakes" of our beloved Zion. We again desire to place on record our sincere thanks to the children of the Diocese, for the generous amount of \$724 given to the Board as the Advent offering. Also, to the Woman's Auxiliary are we indebted for aid rendered.

In viewing the work of the Diocese as a whole, we feel encouraged. The Bishop has confirmed more candidates this year than in almost any one year of his Episcopate. We note that two new handsome brick churches have been erected in the past year, that of St. Matthew's, Darlington, and St. Andrew's, Greenville. Two rectories have been built and there is one more in contemplation. One church building has been purchased from the Baptist denomination and converted into a Mission of our Church, now known as St. James' Mission, Greenville. There is in contemplation the erection of a chapel on Young's Island, in the Parish of St. Paul's, Stono. Several hundred dollars have been subscribed by the people themselves and a beautiful site has been given for this purpose. This Mission is now under the charge of the Rev. L. F. Guerry. In Hartsville, a Mission, under the Rev. A. S. Thomas, a lot has been donated, situated in the centre of the town and already four hundred dollars are in hand with which to build a chapel. The Church work in Marion is most encouraging and a rectory will be built in the near future. At Mullins, services of the Church are held for a number of communicants living there and the conditions are favorable for the erection of a chapel. While in some places where we have Missions the outlook for growth is not so encouraging, because of the smallness of the communities, still we feel that to the few communicants of the Church, the Gospel must be preached and the bread of life broken as this Church hath received the same. To God we give thanks for blessing the labors of our devoted Missionaries. Below will be found the report of the Treasurer of the Board.

ELLISON CAPERS, Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30th, 1906.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

| | Apportioned. | Congregation. | Woman's Auxiliary. | Sunday School | Total. |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------|
| Grace, Anderson..... | 50 00 | 50 00 | | 18 52 | 68 52 |
| St. Paul, Pendleton..... | 15 00 | 14 70 | | 4 90 | 19 60 |
| Ascension, Seneca..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | 2 00 | 12 00 |
| Holy Trinity, Fort Hill..... | 35 00 | 35 00 | | 6 62 | 41 62 |
| St. John's, Walhalla..... | 15 00 | 15 00 | | | 15 00 |
| Trinity, Abbeville..... | 15 00 | 15 00 | | 5 00 | 20 00 |
| St. Luke's, Newberry..... | 25 00 | 20 00 | | | 20 00 |
| Epiphany, Laurens..... | 30 00 | 30 00 | 30 00 | 7 00 | 67 00 |
| St. Andrew's, Greenville..... | 25 00 | 25 23 | | 5 23 | 30 46 |
| St. James, Greenville..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | 3 34 | 13 34 |
| Christ Church, Greenville..... | 200 00 | 200 00 | 19 07 | 28 00 | 247 07 |
| Advent, Spartanburg..... | 200 00 | 257 80 | | 50 00 | 307 30 |
| St. Stephen's, Willington..... | 20 00 | 18 24 | | | 18 24 |
| All Saints, Calhoun Falls..... | 5 00 | 5 42 | | 79 | 6 21 |
| Resurrection, Greenwood..... | 15 00 | 15 00 | | 1 45 | 16 45 |
| Atonement, Blacksburg..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | 1 23 | 11 23 |
| Incarnation, Gaffney..... | 10 00 | 2 50 | | | 2 50 |
| Calvary, Glenn Springs..... | 50 00 | 51 70 | | 3 92 | 55 62 |
| Our Saviour, Rock Hill..... | 60 00 | 31 05 | | 6 21 | 37 26 |
| St. Marks, Chester..... | 10 00 | 12 00 | | | 12 00 |
| Christ Church, Lancaster..... | 15 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| Good Shepherd, Yorkville..... | 35 00 | 35 00 | | 6 71 | 41 71 |
| Nativity, Union..... | 50 00 | 50 00 | | 5 56 | 55 56 |
| | | \$923 14 | \$49 07 | \$156 48 | \$1,128 69 |

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

| | Apportioned. | Congregation. | Woman's Auxiliary. | Sunday School | Total. |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------|
| St. John, Winnsboro..... | 40 00 | 40 10 | | 11 37 | 51 47 |
| St. Stephen's, Ridgeway..... | 30 00 | 18 35 | | | 18 35 |
| St. Timothy, Columbia..... | 10 00 | | | | |
| Trinity Chapel, Columbia..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | 2 50 | 12 50 |
| Trinity, Columbia..... | 400 00 | 400 41 | | 50 00 | 450 41 |
| Good Shepherd, Columbia..... | 100 00 | 100 00 | | 22 26 | 122 26 |
| Grace Church, Camden..... | 125 00 | 125 00 | | 24 55 | 149 55 |
| Holy Comforter, Sumter..... | 40 00 | 43 18 | | 18 50 | 61 68 |
| Holy Cross, Stateburg..... | 40 00 | 40 00 | | 6 50 | 46 50 |
| St. Mark's, Clarendon..... | 10 00 | 13 00 | | | 13 00 |
| Ascension, Hagood..... | 15 00 | 17 31 | | 2 70 | 20 01 |
| St. Matthias, Summerton..... | 20 00 | 20 00 | | | 20 00 |
| St. Phillip's, Bradford Springs..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| St. John's, Florence..... | 50 00 | 50 00 | | 6 27 | 56 27 |
| St. John's Chapel, Florence..... | 5 00 | 5 00 | | | 5 00 |
| Advent, Marion..... | 20 00 | 20 00 | | 5 31 | 25 31 |
| St. Matthew's, Darlington..... | 30 00 | 30 00 | | 9 60 | 39 60 |
| Trinity, Society Hill..... | 10 00 | 10 03 | | 2 00 | 12 03 |
| Christ Church, Mars Bluff..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| Redeemer, Orangeburg..... | 35 00 | 35 00 | | 4 13 | 39 13 |
| St. Paul's, Bennettsville..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | 11 12 | 36 12 |
| St. David's, Cheraw..... | 70 00 | 88 23 | | 51 89 | 140 12 |
| St. Paul's, Graniteville..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| Our Saviour, Trenton..... | 25 00 | 30 03 | | 5 85 | 35 88 |
| Trinity, Edgefield..... | 10 00 | 12 50 | | 2 82 | 15 32 |
| Grace, Ridge Spring..... | 5 00 | 5 00 | | | 5 00 |
| St. Matthew's, Fort Motte..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| St. Bartholomew, Hartsville..... | 5 00 | | | | |
| St. Thaddeus, Aiken..... | 175 00 | 175 00 | 10 00 | 19 45 | 204 45 |
| Zion Church, Richland..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | 4 95 | 29 95 |
| St. John's, Richland..... | 20 00 | 20 00 | | 1 46 | 21 46 |
| | | 1,398 12 | 10 00 | 263 23 | 1,671 53 |

CHARLESTON DISTRICT

| | Apportioned | Congregation | Women's Auxiliary | Sunday School | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
| St. Philip's, Charleston..... | 225 00 | 195 96 | 15 00 | 15 01 | 225 97 |
| St. Michael's, "..... | 450 00 | 451 23 | | 40 44 | 491 67 |
| St. Luke's, "..... | 100 00 | 100 00 | | 39 50 | 139 50 |
| Christ, "..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | 6 57 | 16 57 |
| St. Paul's "..... | 50 00 | 50 00 | | 15 55 | 61 55 |
| Holy Communion, "..... | 150 00 | 150 00 | | 15 00 | 165 00 |
| Grace Church, "..... | 400 00 | 400 00 | | 38 56 | 438 56 |
| St. John's, "..... | 40 00 | 40 00 | 10 00 | 15 00 | 65 00 |
| Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant..... | 35 00 | 37 55 | | 3 96 | 41 51 |
| St. James, Santee..... | 15 00 | 15 00 | | | 15 00 |
| Church Messiah, North Santee..... | 20 00 | 20 00 | | | 20 00 |
| St. Albans, Kingstree..... | 10 00 | 6 00 | | | 6 00 |
| Prince George, Winyah..... | 125 00 | 52 70 | | 13 12 | 65 82 |
| Prince Frederick, Pee Dee..... | 10 00 | 10 75 | | | 10 75 |
| All Saints, Waccamaw..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | 1 55 | 26 55 |
| Epiphany, Eutawville..... | 20 00 | 25 00 | | 10 00 | 35 00 |
| St. John's, Berkely..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | | 25 00 |
| Trinity, Black Oak..... | 30 00 | 30 00 | | 5 40 | 35 40 |
| Holy Apostles, Barnwell..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | 75 | 25 75 |
| St. Albans, Blackville..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| Christ Church, Wilton..... | 30 00 | 30 00 | 10 25 | | 40 25 |
| St. Johns, Johns Island..... | 50 00 | 26 50 | 2 75 | | 29 25 |
| Trinity, Edisto Island..... | 50 00 | 50 00 | | 4 79 | 54 79 |
| Grace Chapel, Rockville..... | 25 00 | 47 35 | | 6 40 | 53 75 |
| All Saints, Hampton..... | 5 00 | 6 50 | | | 6 50 |
| Sheldon, McPhersonville..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | | 25 00 |
| Heavenly Rest, Hampton..... | 30 00 | 30 00 | | | 30 00 |
| St. Jude's, Walterboro..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | 9 23 | 34 23 |
| St. Edmunds, Hardeeville..... | 5 00 | | | | |
| Holy Trinity, Grahamville..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | 6 50 | 31 50 |
| Holy Cross, Bluffton..... | 5 00 | | | | |
| Holy Communion, Allendale..... | 15 00 | 15 00 | | 2 00 | 17 00 |
| St. James, James Island..... | 25 00 | 25 00 | | | 25 00 |
| St. Thomas and St. Dennis..... | 12 00 | 12 00 | | | 12 00 |
| St. Paul's, Summerville..... | 80 00 | 80 00 | | 11 50 | 91 50 |
| St. Barnabas, Summerville..... | 15 00 | 18 00 | | 12 19 | 30 19 |
| St. Stephen, Pineville..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| St. Helena, Beauford..... | 50 00 | 50 00 | 37 95 | 2 20 | 90 15 |
| Holy Cross, Moultrieville..... | 10 00 | 10 00 | | | 10 00 |
| Okatee Mission..... | 5 00 | | | | |
| St. Peter's Plantersville..... | | | | 1 07 | 1 07 |
| | | 2,164 54 | 75 95 | 269 20 | 2,509 78 |

SPECIALS.

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Bishop's Special Mission Fund..... | \$473 30 |
| Bishop's Visitation Offerings..... | 242 54 |
| "In His Name"..... | 30 00 |
| Mrs. J. D. K..... | 10 00 |
| Thank Offering (Misses Z.)..... | 25 00 |
| R. I. M..... | 50 00 |
| W. G. H..... | 50 00 |
| Miss G. (Walterboro)..... | 1 00 |
| "In Memoriam"..... | 200 00 |
| Mrs. M. L. C..... | 3 00 |
| Greenville Convocation..... | 5 17 |
| Columbia Convocation..... | 15 63 |
| Elizabeth C. LaB. Memorial..... | 30 00 |
| Mrs. Jas. L. B..... | 10 00 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| E. B. B. Xmas Offering..... | 5 00 |
| Miss C. M. Z..... | 50 00 |
| Xmas Offering, Cheraw..... | 5 00 |
| Mrs. E. P. A..... | 10 00 |
| H. L. T..... | 10 00 |
| Mrs. E. D. B..... | 10 00 |
| Mrs. W. W. G..... | 1 20 |
| Mrs. J. O. R..... | 1 20 |
| W. K. McD..... | 1 50 |
| Mrs. J. B. A..... | 1 20 |
| Member of St. T. (Aiken)..... | 3 00 |
| Mrs. J. V. P..... | 1 20 |
| A. G. H..... | 5 00 |
| Mrs. M. F. C. P. (Porcher's Bluff)..... | 5 00 |
| Mrs. J. St. C. W..... | 6 00 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| | <u>\$1,260 94</u> |
| Contributed to deficit since last report..... | 96 00 |

1,356 94

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Congregations | \$ 2 66 |
| Sunday-schools | 35 98 |

\$38 64

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| CONGREGATIONS | | | |
| Greenville District..... | \$ 928 14 | | |
| Columbia District..... | 1,398 12 | | |
| Charleston District..... | 2,164 54 | | |
| Archdeaconry Colored Work..... | 2 66 | \$4,488 46 | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|--------|--|
| WOMAN'S AUXILIARY | | | |
| Greenville District..... | \$49 07 | | |
| Columbia District..... | 10 00 | | |
| Charleston District | 75 95 | 135 02 | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| SUNDAY SCHOOLS | | | |
| Greenville District..... | \$ 156 48 | | |
| Columbia District..... | 263 23 | | |
| Charleston District..... | 269 29 | | |
| Archdeaconry Colored Work..... | 35 98 | 724 98 | |

\$5,348 46

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|--|
| TOTAL BY DISTRICTS | | | |
| Greenville..... | \$1,128 69 | | |
| Columbia..... | 1,671 35 | | |
| Charleston..... | 2,569 78 | | |
| Archdeaconry Colored Work..... | 38 64 | \$5,348 46 | |
| Specials..... | | 1,356 94 | |

\$6,705 40

DISBURSEMENTS

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Stipends to Missionaries..... | \$5,899 95 |
| Deficit from last year..... | 208 89 |
| Salary Sec. and Treas..... | 150 00 |
| Mite Boxes..... | 35 20 |
| Interest on Notes..... | 38 30 |
| Postage, Stationery, Printing..... | 38 20 |
| Traveling Expenses..... | 5 00 |

\$5,875 54

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| Balance in Bank..... | 829 86 |
|----------------------|--------|

\$6,705 40

Respectfully submitted.

ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

MISSIONARIES AND STATIONS AIDED BY THE BOARD, 1905-1906

FIRST DISTRICT

| Missionaries | Stations | |
|-------------------------|---|------------------|
| Rev. K. G. Finlay | { Walhalla Seneca Fort Mill Pendleton Greenwood } | \$ 400 00 |
| Rev. C. T. Porcher | { Willington Calhoun Falls } | 400 00 |
| Rev. Henry Thomas | { Laurens Newberry } | 250 00 |
| Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse | { Union Blacksburg } | 100 00 |
| Rev. R. M. Marshall | { Gaffney Lancaster } | 300 00 |
| Rev. J. O. Babin | { Lancaster Chester } | 100 00 |
| Rev. W. B. Sams | { St. Andrews, Greenville St. James, Greenville Abbeville } | 200 00 150 00 |
| Total | | \$2,000 00 |

SECOND DISTRICT

| Missionaries | Stations | |
|-------------------------|--|------------|
| Rev. H. O. Judd | { St. Timothy, Columbia Ridgeway Winnsboro } | \$ 300 00 |
| Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse | { Trenton Ridge Spring Edgefield } | 250 00 |
| Rev. J. H. Fillinghast | { St. John's, Richland Zion, Richland Holy Cross, Eastover } | 200 00 |
| Rev. John Kershaw, Jr. | { Summerton Bradford Springs } | 200 00 |
| Rev. W. H. Barnwell | { Clarendon Stateburg Hagood } | 300 00 |
| Rev. A. S. Thomas | { Darlington Society Hill Marion Hartsville } | 350 00 |
| Rev. Samuel Moran | Trinity Chapel, Columbia | 100 00 |
| Rev. T. W. Clift | Graniteville | 50 00 |
| Rev. C. W. Boyd | { Cheraw Bennettsville } | 150 00 |
| Rev. Harold Thomas | { Orangeburg Fort Motte } | 250 00 |
| Rev. W. E. Callender | Mar's Bluff | 50 00 |
| Total | | \$2,250 00 |

THIRD DISTRICT

| Missionaries | Stations | |
|---------------------|---|------------------|
| Rev. C. A. Cabaniss | { Prince Frederick, Pee Dee St. Peter's, Planterville Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant } | \$ 200 00 |
| Rev. C. H. Jordon | { Trinity, Black Oak St. John's, Berkeley } | 150 00 |
| Rev. J. W. Motte | { Eutawville Barnwell } | 150 00 |
| Rev. S. C. Beckwith | { Blackville Allendale } | 300 00 |
| Rev. L. F. Guerry | Christ Church, Wilton | |
| Rev. J. C. Jagar | St. Barnabas, Summerville | 100 00 |
| Rev. H. C. Mazyck | { St. John's, John's Island Grace Chapel, Rockville } | 200 00 |
| Rev. Robt. Wilson | { Kingstree Messiah, N. Santee } | 300 00 |
| Rev. R. J. Walker | { St. James, Santee All Saints, Hampton Grahamville } | 100 00 |
| Rev. A. E. Erison | { Okatee Bluffton Hardeeville Heavenly Rest, Hampton } | 400 00 100 00 |
| Total | | \$2,100 00 |

Apportionments Made at Council, May 9th, 1906

| FIRST DISTRICT. | DIOCESAN. | GENERAL. |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Grace Church, Anderson..... | \$ 50 00 | \$ 25 00 |
| St. Paul's, Pendleton..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| Ascension, Seneca..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| Holy Trinity, Fort Hill..... | 35 00 | 17 50 |
| St. John's, Walhalla..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| Trinity, Abbeville..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| St. Luke's, Newberry..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| Epiphany, Laurens..... | 30 00 | 15 00 |
| Christ Church, Greenville..... | 200 00 | 100 00 |
| Church Advent, Spartanburg..... | 200 00 | 100 00 |
| St. Stephen's, Willington..... | 20 00 | 10 00 |
| Church Resurrection, Greenwood..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| St. Andrew's, Greenville..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| Church Atonement, Blacksburg..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Calvary, Glenn Springs..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| Incarnation, Gaffney..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill..... | 40 00 | 20 00 |
| St. Mark's, Chester..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Christ Church, Lancaster..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Good Shepherd, Yorkville..... | 35 00 | 17 50 |
| Church Nativity, Union..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| All Saints, Calhoun Falls..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |
| St. James', Greenville..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |

| | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Totals | \$ 890 00 | \$ 445 00 |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|

| SECOND DISTRICT. | DIOCESAN. | GENERAL. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| St. John's, Winnsboro..... | \$ 40 00 | 5 20 00 |
| St. Stephen's, Ridgeway..... | 30 00 | 15 00 |
| St. Timothy's, Columbia..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| All Saints, Lexington..... | | |
| Trinity Church, Columbia..... | 400 00 | 200 00 |
| Good Shepherd, Columbia..... | 75 00 | 37 50 |
| Grace Church, Camden..... | 125 00 | 62 50 |
| Holy Comforter, Sumter..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| Holy Cross, Stateburg..... | 40 00 | 20 00 |
| St. Mark's, Clarendon..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Ascension, Hagood..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| St. Matthias, Summerton..... | 20 00 | 10 00 |
| St. Philips, Bradford Springs..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| St. John's, Florence..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| Christ Church, Mars Bluff..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Church Redeemer, Orangeburg..... | 35 00 | 17 50 |
| Church Advent, Marion..... | 20 00 | 10 00 |
| St. Matthew's, Darlington..... | 30 00 | 15 00 |
| Trinity, Society Hill..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| St. Paul's, Bennettsville..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| St. Paul's, Graniteville..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| St. David's, Cheraw..... | 55 00 | 27 50 |
| Trinity, Edgefield..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| Church of Our Saviour, Trenton..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| Grace Church, Ridge Spring..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |
| St. Thaddaeus, Aiken..... | 175 00 | 87 50 |
| Zion Church, Richland..... | 30 00 | 15 00 |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| St. John's, Richland..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| St. Matthew's, Fort Motte..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Trinity Chapel, Columbia..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| St. Bartholomew, Hartsville..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |
| St. John's, Timmonsville..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |

| | | |
|--------------|------------|--------|
| Totals | \$1,300 00 | 650 00 |
|--------------|------------|--------|

THIRD DISTRICT.

DIOCESAN.

GENERAL.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| St. Philip's, Charleston..... | \$ 225 00 | \$ 112 50 |
| St. Michael's, Charleston..... | 500 00 | 250 00 |
| St. Paul's, Charleston..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| Grace Church, Charleston..... | 400 00 | 200 00 |
| Holy Communion, Charleston..... | 150 00 | 75 00 |
| St. John's, Charleston..... | 40 00 | 20 00 |
| Christ Church, Charleston..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Christ Church, Mount Pleasant..... | 35 00 | 17 50 |
| St. James', Santee..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| Church Messiah, North Santee..... | 20 00 | 10 00 |
| Prince George, Winyah..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| Prince Frederick, Pee Dee..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| All Saints, Waccamaw..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| St. Alban's, Kingstree..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| St. John's, Berkeley..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| Trinity, Black Oak..... | 30 00 | 15 00 |
| Epiphany, Eutawville..... | 20 00 | 10 00 |
| Holy Apostles, Barnwell..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| St. Alban's, Blackville..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| St. John's, John's Island..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| Trinity, Edisto Island..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| Grace Chapel, Rockville..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| Christ Church, Wilton..... | 30 00 | 15 00 |
| All Saints, Hampton..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |
| Heavenly Rest, Hampton..... | 30 00 | 15 00 |
| St. Edmund's, Hardeeville..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |
| St. Jude's, Walterboro..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| Holy Communion, Allendale..... | 15 00 | 7 50 |
| St. James', James' Island..... | 25 00 | 12 50 |
| St. Paul's, Summerville..... | 80 00 | 40 00 |
| St. Barnabas', Summerville..... | 7 50 | 3 75 |
| Holy Trinity, Grahamville..... | 20 00 | 10 00 |
| Holy Cross, Bluffton..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |
| St. Helena, Beaufort..... | 50 00 | 25 00 |
| St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'..... | 12 00 | 6 00 |
| St. Stephen's, Pineville..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Holy Cross, Moultrieville..... | 10 00 | 5 00 |
| Okatee Mission..... | 5 00 | 2 50 |
| St. Luke's, Charleston..... | 125 00 | 62 50 |
| St. Peter's, Plantersville..... | 2 50 | 1 25 |

| | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|
| Totals | \$2,187 00 | \$1,093 50 |
|--------------|------------|------------|

Annual Report of the General Missionary

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D.

My dear Bishop: I submit to you this, my first report, as General Missionary of the Diocese. During the six months of my service in this capacity, I have traveled 6,214 miles. My official acts have been as follows:

Services, 40; Holy Communion, 20; baptisms, 2; sermons and addresses, 58.

By your direction, my work has been, with few exceptions, confined to the vacant Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, namely, at Abbeville, Blacksburg, Bluffton, Chester, Gaffney, Glenn Springs, Grahamville, Hardeeville, Laurens, Newberry and Union. The Mission at Chester is now under the pastoral care of Rev. Mr. Babin, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville. There are yet remaining ten shepherdless flocks, and to these I am giving all of my time. The congregation at Abbeville has suffered greatly in many respects, but the people are by no means hopeless. If a Rector can be obtained, there is reasonable assurance of his support, and a good foundation is there for him to build upon.

The Parishes at Union and Glenn Springs are in good condition. The city of Union is growing rapidly, and several families of Church people have moved to that place since the Parish became vacant. It is of extreme importance that a Rector be secured at an early date. For many years the Parishes at Laurens and Newberry have been coupled together, the Rector residing at Laurens. Under such conditions the congregation at Newberry must suffer to some extent for lack of that pastoral oversight which only a resident minister can give. There is a rectory at Laurens and none at Newberry, and neither congregation is able to support a Rector for all of his time. At present there seems to be no way of remedying the situation, but under the short ministry of Rev. Henry Thomas many of these difficulties were diminished. While residing at Laurens he faithfully visited his other flock and was rapidly building up the congregation at Newberry. His subsequent removal was a great loss to the Diocese. With the exception of the few months of services rendered by the Rev. J. S. Hatzell, the congregation at Grahamville, Hardeeville and Bluffton have been without pastoral care for a long period.

The Parish at Grahamville is to be placed with St. Helena's, Beaufort, under Mr. W. W. Memminger, after his graduation, in June. What arrangements can be made for the Missions at Hardeeville and Bluffton does not yet appear, but I shall continue to give services to them as frequently as possible. At Gaffney, there are but five communicants, and three of these are going away until next winter; therefore, it does not seem expedient to hold any further services there for the present. The conditions at Blacksburg are more encouraging. A little flock of eighteen communicants remains hopeful and loyal to the Church, but there is no contiguous Mission and the prospects of having regular services and pastoral care are poor indeed.

It is my purpose to visit this faithful and willing little congregation at regular intervals. With your permission, I have devoted three Sundays to Missionary addresses delivered in Charleston and Columbia, taking pains on these occasions to explain the nature of my work and set forth the needs of the Diocese. Also, at two meetings of the Greenville Convocation and at one meeting of the Columbia Convocation, I have delivered addresses on the subject of General Missions. At one meeting of the Charleston Convocation, I spoke about the work and needs of

the Church in this Diocese. During the season of Lent it was my privilege to assist at week day services and deliver addresses at Columbia, Stateburg, Hagood and Orangeburg. I have been making special efforts to locate all Church people in the Diocese who may be deprived of the regular ministrations of the Church. Several months ago, I sent return postal cards to postmasters of towns having a population of three hundred and over, asking for the name of at least one "Episcopalian." So far I have obtained sixty-eight names, but I am satisfied that many more remain unreported.

To each person whose name was obtained I sent a printed form of question, as follows: "Name and post office address?" "If married, how many children?" "How many of these have been confirmed?" "With what Parish or Mission were you connected last?" "Where and how often do you attend the services of the Episcopal Church?" "Will you contribute ten cents a month to Diocesan Missions?" "Please give the names of any other members of the Episcopal Church in your community." To these questions, only ten persons have replied, and of these six are from Virginia and one from Georgia. Duplicate blanks have been sent to the remaining fifty-eight. I hope to visit the Church people in each of these towns when the funds necessary for traveling expenses are available. The inability of the Board of Missions to aid in the support of any new Missions is fully realized. It would also be futile to begin a new work in a community when there is no reasonable expectation of its permanency. But these facts should not deter our Rectors and Missionaries from looking after the scattered sheep of Christ's flock who may be living in towns and villages near by. Were my time not otherwise occupied, I could establish and give regular services to at least six new Missions without any extra expense to the Board. When in the Providence of God the many vacancies in the Diocese shall have been filled, I hope to have time and opportunity for further extension of the Church's influence in communities where it is practically unknown. I take the liberty of closing this, my first report, with a quotation from your annual address to the Diocesan Council of last year (1905). With reference to a General Missionary, you said:

"Such an officer of the Diocese would be just at this time of great service to the Church, but his field would be so large, and so much would be expected of him, that I fear, whatever his devotion and energy, he could only meet a part of the demands upon him. So that when your Missionary is appointed * * * I bespeak for him your patience and your co-operation."

Faithfully yours in Christ,

T. TRACY WALSH, General Missionary.

APPENDIX III.

Diocese of South Carolina

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, May 8, 1906

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully presents to Council the following as its annual communication:

At a called meeting of the members-elect, held in Grace Church, Camden, on the 4th day of May, 1905, the Committee was organized by the election of the Rev. John Johnson, D. D., as President, and Mr. Henry P. Archer as Secretary.

During the year last past, Canonical consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Frederick Foote Johnson as a Missionary Bishop, to assist the Bishop of South Dakota. Canonical consent was also given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The Committee have recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood the Rev. Henry C. Mazyck, deacon, and for ordination to the diaconate Mr. John Kershaw, Jr., Mr. Willis Wilkinson Memminger and Mr. Samuel W. Grice—and the Committee has also consented to the shortening of the time of the candidateship of Mr. Memminger, as asked for by him in his application and approved by the Bishop.

They have also recommended that Henry C. Dozier, M. D., be received as a candidate for Holy Orders in this Diocese. During the year the Committee has held two regular and two special meetings.

JNO. JOHNSON, D. D., President.

Anderson, S. C., May 9, 1906.

APPENDIX IV.

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina

Anderson, S. C., May 9, 1906.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer, appended hereto, shows the receipts and disbursements for the past year, and gives a list of the investments and moneys on hand. The usual appropriations were made during the past year. Since the last annual report, the Secretary and Treasurer has received and placed on file the following deeds:

Deed of J. L. Coker to the Trustees, conveying a lot for a church at Hartsville, S. C.

Deed of Susan Dowdy to Ellison Capers, President of the Trustees, conveying chapel lot near Eastover, S. C.

Deed of Rev. G. Croft Williams to Ellison Capers, of the Trustees, conveying rectory, Holy Trinity, Blacksburg, S. C.

A deed has, during the past year, been executed by the Trustees conveying to St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, S. C., the church property at that place. The Trustees have executed a ten-year-lease of old St. Luke's Church, Charleston, S. C., to the newly organized St. Luke's Church, upon certain terms and conditions. This lease has been recorded in the proper office in Charleston County, and the new Parish is in possession of the property. In August, 1905, the Trustees completed the negotiations, which were pending at the time of their last report, for the sale of the Holy Cross property, on Sullivan's Island, to the United States Government, and the property has been transferred to the government and a deed thereto has been delivered. The Trustees have received the purchase money therefor, amounting to the sum of nine thousand dollars. This money was deposited, in three equal sums, in the Palmetto National Bank, the Carolina National Bank, of Columbia, and the National Loan and Exchange Bank, of Columbia, at four (4) per cent. interest. This fund, with accrued interest up to May 1, 1906, amounts to \$9,221. The Trustees at their meeting on November 14, 1905, appointed a Committee to confer with the officers of the Chapel of the Holy Cross as to the disposition of this fund, the legal title to which, in accordance with the opinion of the Chancellor of the Diocese, had vested in the Trustees. This Committee made their report to the Trustees at their meeting in Anderson on May 9, 1906, to the effect that the full amount, with accrued interest, received from the government for the realty of the Chapel of the Holy Cross, which sum is now vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, be paid over, from time to time by the Treasurer, on the order of the President, to Messrs. William M. Bird, William G. Mazyck and Henry O. Strohecker, as agents for the Trustees of the Diocese, for the purpose of purchasing a lot or lots on Sullivan's Island and of building thereon a suitable chapel and rectory, the said agents to confer in such matters with the President of the Trustees, the titles to said lots to be vested in fee in the Trustees of the Diocese, and the said agents, from time to time, to report progress and to file their accounts with the President and the Secretary and Treasurer. This report was adopted.

The term of office of Rev. J. M. Magruder and Mr. F. H. Weston expire with the present Council.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. P. WITSELL, Acting President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Columbia, S. C., May 1, 1906.

John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in Account with Trustees of the P. E. Church in South Carolina:

| | | | |
|--------------|-----|--|-------------|
| 1905. | Dr. | | |
| May | 1. | To Balances per last report..... | \$ 1,777 19 |
| July | 18. | To Sheldon Church Fund: Received interest State stock | 35 00 |
| | 18. | To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund: Received coupons City of Charleston bonds..... | 72 00 |
| | 25. | To Holy Cross Chapel Fund: Received United States Government, from sale of church and lot..... | 9,000 00 |
| Sept. | 21. | To General Fund: Received from Executors of W. H. Gibbes, on account of bond and mortgage.... | 1,189 17 |
| | | Received ditto for interest to Oct. 22, 1905..... | 280 83 |
| | 21. | To City Missionary Fund: Received ditto for interest to Oct. 22, 1905..... | 30 00 |
| Oct. | 2. | To Holy Trinity Church Fund, Blacksburg, S. C.: Received Rev. G. C. Williams..... | 10 35 |
| Nov. | 12. | To General Fund: Received Executors W. H. Gibbes, on account of bond and mortgage..... | 1,700 00 |
| 1906. | | | |
| Jan. | 2. | Sheldon Church Fund: Received interest on State stock | 35 00 |
| Feb. | 13. | General Fund: Received Executors of W. H. Gibbes, on account of bond and mortgage..... | 3,973 95 |
| | | Received ditto for interest to April 22, 1906..... | 194 22 |
| | | City Missionary Fund: Received ditto for interest to April 22, 1906..... | 30 00 |
| | 28. | Pringle Frost Memorial Fund: Received coupons City of Charleston bonds..... | 72 00 |
| Mch. | 10. | City Missionary Fund: Received Executors of W. H. Gibbes in full of bond and mortgage..... | 1,000 00 |
| | 11. | General Fund: Received Executors of W. H. Gibbes in full of bond and mortgage..... | 2,500 00 |
| May | 1. | Holy Cross Chapel Fund: Received interest from banks, savings departments..... | 221 00 |
| | 1. | General Fund: Received interest from banks, savings departments..... | 101 73 |
| Totals | | | \$22,222 44 |

| | | | |
|-------|-----|--|--------|
| 1905. | Cr. | | |
| | | Voucher 56. | |
| May | 3. | General Fund: Paid stamps and typewriting.... | 5 00 |
| | | Voucher 57. | |
| | 3. | Insurance, St. Timothy..... | 13 00 |
| | | Voucher 58. | |
| July | 18. | Pringle Frost Memorial Fund: Paid Bishop Capers for Theological Education..... | 72 00 |
| | | Voucher 59. | |
| | 18. | Old Sheldon Church Fund: Paid W. F. Colcock, Treasurer | 35 00 |
| | | Voucher 60. | |
| Aug. | 10. | General Fund: Paid stamps and stationery..... | 4 00 |
| | | Voucher 61. | |
| | 8. | Paid Bishop Capers for Theological Education.... | 300 00 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-------------|
| | Voucher 62. | |
| Nov. | 8. Paid stamps..... | 3 00 |
| | Voucher 63. | |
| | 8. City Missionary Fund: Paid A. E. Cornish..... | 30 00 |
| | Voucher 64. | |
| | 11. General Fund: Paid recording deed Emanuel Church | 1 50 |
| | Voucher 65. | |
| | 14. Paid Rev. J. M. Magruder, expenses attending meeting of Trustees..... | 5 05 |
| | Voucher 66. | |
| | Paid Dr. Robt. Wilson ditto..... | 5 50 |
| | Voucher 67. | |
| | Paid typewriting..... | 4 00 |
| | Voucher 68. | |
| Dec. | Paid L. B. Zimmerman, loan on bond and mortgage | 3,500 00 |
| 1906. | | |
| | Voucher 69. | |
| Jan. | 4. Paid recording Kaolin Church deeds..... | 1 00 |
| | Voucher 70. | |
| | 11. Old Sheldon Church Fund: Paid W. F. Colcock, Treasurer | 35 00 |
| | Voucher 71. | |
| Feb. | 28. General Fund: Paid Bishop Capers for Theological Education | 194 22 |
| | 28. Pringle Frost Memorial Fund: Paid ditto..... | 72 00 |
| May | 1. Balance in banks..... | 17,942 17 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | \$22,222 44 |

SECURITIES ON HAND MAY 1, 1906.

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, City of Charleston four and one-half per cent. bonds..... | \$3,600 00 |
| Old Sheldon Church Fund, State stock 4 and one-half per cent. | 1,555 72 |
| Our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. C., note of Vestry..... | 307 86 |
| General Fund, bond and mortgage of L. B. Zimmerman on house and lot in Columbia, S. C..... | 3,500 00 |
| Cash in Banks at 4 per cent.—General Fund, \$6,773.11; City Missionary Fund, \$1,000; Bishop's Fund, \$937.71; Holy Cross Chapel Fund, \$9,221; Holy Trinity Church, \$10.35 | \$17,942 17 |

Anderson, S. C., May 9, 1906.

We hereby certify that we have carefully examined the above statement of receipts and disbursements, together with the accompanying vouchers, and that we find the same correct. The bank books show the cash balances on hand as above reported.

JAS. M. MAGRUDER,
FRANCIS H. WESTON,
Auditing Committee.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council

COUNCIL FUND.

F. A. Mitchell, in Account with the Diocesan Council.

| 1905. | Dr. | |
|---|-----|-------|
| April 30. Balance..... | \$ | 4 31 |
| St. Philip's, Charleston..... | | 65 55 |
| St. James', Santee..... | | 2 24 |
| Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant..... | | 9 60 |
| S. S. Thomas and Dennis..... | | 5 12 |
| St. John's, Berkeley..... | | 8 56 |
| St. Helena, Beaufort..... | | 11 21 |
| St. Michael's..... | | 90 28 |
| St. Mark's, Clarendon..... | | 6 34 |
| St. Matthew's, Fort Motte..... | | 1 02 |
| St. David's, Cheraw..... | | 14 50 |
| Trinity Church, Edisto Island..... | | 8 13 |
| Holy Cross, Stateburg..... | | 7 97 |
| St. Paul's, Charleston..... | | 29 78 |
| Trinity Church, Columbia..... | | 94 64 |
| St. Paul's, Pendleton..... | | 4 40 |
| Christ Church, Greenville..... | | 45 04 |
| Grace Church, Camden..... | | 23 78 |
| Christ Church, Wilton..... | | 2 00 |
| Holy Trinity, Grahamville..... | | 2 42 |
| Trinity Church, Abbeville..... | | 12 67 |
| Church of Messiah, No. Santee..... | | 2 00 |
| St. Thaddaeus, Aiken..... | | 35 96 |
| Zion Church, Richland..... | | 6 00 |
| St. Philip's, Bradford Springs..... | | 2 19 |
| St. Luke's, Newberry..... | | 2 68 |
| Church of the Advent, Spartanburg..... | | 35 77 |
| Calvary Church, Glenn Springs..... | | 4 05 |
| Holy Apostles, Barnwell..... | | 4 03 |
| Holy Communion, Charleston..... | | 40 12 |
| Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg..... | | 10 36 |
| Christ Church, Charleston..... | | 80 |
| St. Jude's, Walterboro..... | | 10 11 |
| Trinity Church, Black Oak..... | | 8 01 |
| Good Shepherd, Yorkville..... | | 6 22 |
| St. Luke's, Charleston..... | | 46 15 |
| Church of the Nativity, Union..... | | 6 47 |
| Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's..... | | 8 24 |
| St. Paul's, Summerville..... | | 25 25 |
| St. John's, Florence..... | | 15 36 |
| Church of the Advent, Marion..... | | |
| Church of Our Saviour..... | | 8 28 |
| Church of Good Shepherd, Columbia..... | | 32 74 |
| St. Stephens, Ridgeway..... | | 4 40 |
| St. Stephens Parish..... | | 1 20 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Church of the Epiphany, Laurens..... | 2 70 |
| Resurrection, Greenwood..... | 12 28 |
| St. Barnabas', Summerville..... | 66 |
| Grace Church, Charleston..... | 86 00 |
| Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant..... | 9 60 |
| Claremont, Stateburg..... | 8 01 |
| Christ Church, Mars Bluff..... | 2 06 |
| All Saints, Waccamaw..... | 10 07 |
| St. John's, John's Island..... | 10 77 |
| St. Jude's, Walterboro..... | 1 91 |
| Holy Comforter, Sumter..... | 17 85 |
| St. Matthew's, Darlington..... | 2 37 |
| St. John's, Richland..... | 2 80 |
| Church of the Nativity, Union..... | 6 47 |
| St. Matthew's, Darlington..... | 3 80 |
| St. Jude's, Walterboro..... | 4 72 |
| Christ Church, Greenville..... | 49 80 |
| St. John's, Winnsboro..... | 5 60 |

\$1,003 42

Cr.

| | |
|--|---------|
| No. 1. Paid Reporter | \$ 9 00 |
| No. 2. Paid Rev. W. B. Gordon, Standing Committee..... | 9 20 |
| No. 3. Paid Organist | 9 00 |
| No. 4. Paid Sexton | 9 00 |
| No. 5. Paid Treasurer of General Missions..... | 10 00 |
| No. 6. Paid Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Standing Committee.. | 10 00 |
| No. 7. Paid Printing Journal..... | 260 45 |
| No. 8. Paid Postage, envelopes and cards..... | 5 80 |
| No. 9. Paid Secretary's bill of expenses..... | 21 66 |
| No. 10. Paid Secretary | 200 00 |
| No. 11. Paid Standing Committee blanks..... | 11 00 |
| No. 12. Paid Appropriation to the Diocese..... | 100 00 |
| No. 13. Paid Register | 50 00 |
| No. 14. Paid Rubber stamp..... | 30 |
| No. 15. Paid Expressage to and from Camden, S. C..... | 70 |
| No. 16. Paid Treasurer's Commissions..... | 100 00 |
| Paid Exchanges on checks..... | 4 81 |
| No. 17. Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell..... | 14 40 |

\$ 825 32

Balance

178 10

\$1,003 42

E. & O. E.

RECAPITULATION.

RECEIPTS.

| | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Balance, 1905..... | \$ 4 31 |
| Receipts | 999 11 |

\$1,003 42

Payments

825 32

Balance April 30, 1906\$ 178 10

April 30th, 1906.

F. A. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

BISHOP'S FUND.

F. A. Mitchell, in Account with the Bishop's Common Fund.

Dr.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Balance April 29th, 1905..... | \$ 79 83 |
| St. Philip's, Charleston..... | 130 92 |
| St. Michael's, Charleston..... | 180 57 |
| Grace Church, Charleston | 172 00 |
| St. Luke's Church, Charleston..... | 92 29 |
| Christ Church, Charleston | 1 61 |
| St. James' Church, Santee | 4 48 |
| Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant | 33 60 |
| St. John's Church, Berkeley..... | 17 12 |
| S. S. Thomas and Dennis..... | 10 24 |
| St. Helena, Beaufort..... | 22 42 |
| St. Mark's, Clarendon..... | 9 51 |
| St. Matthew's, Fort Motte..... | 2 04 |
| St. David's, Cheraw..... | 28 99 |
| Holy Cross, Stateburg..... | 15 94 |
| Trinity Church, Columbia..... | 189 28 |
| St. Paul's, Pendleton..... | 8 80 |
| Grace Church, Camden..... | 47 56 |
| Christ Church, Wilton..... | 4 00 |
| Holy Trinity, Grahamville..... | 4 84 |
| St. Stephen's, Ridgeway..... | 8 80 |
| Trinity Church, Abbeville..... | 25 35 |
| Church of Messiah, North Santee..... | 4 00 |
| St. Thaddaeus, Aiken..... | 71 91 |
| Zion Church, Richland..... | 12 00 |
| St. Luke's, Newberry..... | 5 37 |
| Church of the Advent, Spartanburg..... | 71 55 |
| Calvary Church, Glenn Springs..... | 8 10 |
| Christ Church, Mars Bluff..... | 4 09 |
| Trinity Church, Black Oak..... | 16 02 |
| Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville..... | 12 44 |
| Church of Nativity, Union..... | 9 71 |
| Church of Epiphany, Upper St. John's..... | 16 48 |
| Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill..... | 16 56 |
| All Saints, Waccamaw..... | 20 15 |
| Trinity Church, Edisto Island..... | 16 26 |
| Church of Redeemer, Orangeburg..... | 15 54 |
| Church of Epiphany, Laurens..... | 5 40 |
| Holy Cross, Moultrieville..... | 68 |
| Holy Apostle, Barnwell..... | 8 06 |
| Church of Good Shepherd, Columbia..... | 65 49 |
| St. Paul's, Summerville..... | 50 50 |
| St. John's, Florence..... | 30 91 |
| Resurrection, Greenwood | 6 59 |
| Shelden Chapel | 8 00 |
| St. Paul's, Bennettsville..... | 12 73 |
| St. Barnabas, Summerville..... | 1 32 |
| St. John's, John's Island..... | 21 53 |
| Holy Communion, Allendale..... | 3 08 |
| St. Stephen's Parish..... | 1 20 |
| Christ Church, Greenville..... | 97 79 |
| Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's..... | 6 00 |
| St. Philip's, Bradford Springs..... | 4 39 |
| St. Paul's, Charleston..... | 59 57 |

| | |
|---|--------|
| St. Mark's, Charleston..... | 23 50 |
| St. Andrew's, Greenville..... | 3 00 |
| St. Matthias, Summerton..... | 12 68 |
| St. John's, Charleston..... | 32 75 |
| Ascension, Hagood | 8 13 |
| Atonement, Blacksburg | 1 87 |
| St. Alban's, Kingstree..... | 2 18 |
| Holy Trinity, Fort Hill..... | 9 62 |
| Proceeds of note, \$450.75, discounted June 24, 1905..... | 440 54 |
| St. Mark's, Charleston..... | 41 66 |
| Holy Communion, Charleston..... | 80 24 |
| St. Alban's, Kingstree..... | 75 |
| Christ Church, Greenville..... | 67 56 |
| St. Stephen's Parish..... | 90 |
| St. Jude's, Walterboro..... | 13 25 |
| Holy Comforter, Sumter..... | 35 70 |
| St. Matthew's, Darlington..... | 11 82 |
| St. Stephen's, Willington..... | 2 64 |
| Resurrection, Greenwood | 2 66 |
| St. John's, Richland..... | 5 60 |
| Trinity Church, Edgefield..... | 9 94 |
| Church of Nativity, Union..... | 12 94 |
| St. John's, Winnsboro..... | 11 20 |

\$2,604 74

1905.

Cr.

| | |
|--|----------|
| May 29, paid salary of Bishop for May..... | \$333 33 |
| June 29, paid salary of Bishop for June..... | 333 33 |
| October 28, paid salary of Bishop for October..... | 333 33 |
| November 4, paid note for borrowed money, June 24, 1905..... | 450 75 |
| November 22, paid salary of Bishop for November..... | 333 34 |
| December 21, paid salary of Bishop for December..... | 333 33 |

1906.

| | |
|--|--------|
| March 26, paid salary of Bishop for March..... | 333 34 |
| Balance | 153 99 |

\$2,604 74

RECAPITULATION.

RECEIPTS.

| | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Balance, 1905 | \$ 79 83 |
| From note, discounted..... | 440 54 |
| Parishes | 2,084 37 |

\$2,604 74

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| Payments | 2,450.75 |
|----------------|----------|

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Balance, April 30, 1906..... | \$153 99 |
|------------------------------|----------|

E. & O. E.

F. A. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

April 30, 1906.

APPENDIX VI.

Bishop's Permanent Fund

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity,
Trustees, in Account with the Bishop's Fund.

| | | | |
|----------|---|------------|------------|
| 1905. | Dr. | | |
| May 1. | To Balance..... | \$ 62 88 | |
| 1906. | | | |
| Apl. 30. | To Rec'd Rent No. 45 East Bay..... | 375 25 | |
| | To Rec'd from Interest..... | 2,218 40 | |
| | Transferred from Permanent Fund for repairs and improvements to 45 East Bay | 1,000 00 | \$3,656 53 |
| | Cr. | | |
| Apl. 30. | Paid Bishop Capers | \$2,000 00 | |
| | Paid Insurance 5 years, 45 East Bay.. | 90 00 | |
| | Paid Repairs and Improvements 45 East Bay | 1,047 22 | |
| | Paid Water Bills 45 East Bay..... | 18 06 | |
| | Paid Treas. Coms. on \$2,593.65 at 5 per cent..... | 129 68 | |
| | Paid Balance—to next year | 371 57 | \$3,656 53 |

E. & O. E.

Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1906.

P. E. Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina,
Trustees, By JNO. JOHNSON, D. D., Vice-President.

ASSETS.

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| State of South Carolina Stock, 4½ per cent..... | \$27,670 27 | |
| City of Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent..... | 15,700 00 | |
| Town of Union Bonds, 6 per cent..... | 3,000 00 | |
| Stock Bank Charleston & Bldg. Assn., 1½ shares | 150 00 | |
| Deposit South Carolina Loan & Trust Co., Sav- ings Dept., 4 per cent..... | 3,060 00 | |
| House and lot, 45 East Bay, estimated..... | 10,000 00 | \$59,580 27 |

During year past, of deposit in South Carolina Loan and Trust Co., one thousand dollars was used by order of Board of Managers of Trustees for repairs and improvements on No. 45 East Bay.

P. E. Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina,
Trustees. By JNO. JOHNSON, D. D., Vice-President.

Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1906.

APPENDIX VII.

Archdeaconry of South Carolina for Colored People

Directed by the Bishop

CO-WORKERS

Priests

Rev. T. W. Clift.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.
Rev. A. E. Cornish.
Rev. H. H. Covington.
Rev. L. F. Guerry.

Rev. W. M. Jackson.
Rev. J. M. Magruder.
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.
Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. B. B. Tyler.

Deacons

Rev. G. E. Howell.

Rev. Sam. W. Grice.

Lay Readers

W. A. Paul.
S. T. Poinier.
W. W. O'Neal.
A. B. Screen.
Robt. Williams.

W. F. Clarke.
J. B. Elliott.
J. Guest.
A. B. Lee.
P. J. Lindau.

List of Places Where Missions Are Established

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Aiken | St. Thaddeus | Littleton | St. Philip's |
| Alston | St. Barnabas | Newberry | St. Luke's |
| Annieville | St. Mary's | New Brookland..... | St. Anna's |
| Brook Green..... | Holy Cross | Parkersville | Faith Memorial |
| Brook Green..... | Hospital | Peake's | St. Simon's |
| Brook Green..... | Mission Hall | Pineville | Redeemer |
| Charleston | Calvary | Plantersville | St. Cyprian's |
| Charleston County... | St. Andrew's | Rock Hill..... | St. Paul's |
| Columbia | St. Anna's | Shelton | Mission |
| Columbia | St. Mary's | Spartanburg | Epiphany |
| Columbia | North East | Summerville | Epiphany |
| Columbia | Med. Dispensary | Sumter | Holy Comforter |
| Columbia | Mission House | Sumter County... | St. Augustine's |
| Eastover | Emmanuel | Union | Nativity |
| Eastover | St. Thomas | Walterboro | Atonement |
| Edisto Island..... | Mediator | Wando | Mission |
| Greenville | Christ | Wateree | St. Stephen's |
| Kaolin | St. George | Willington | St. Mark's |

For report of work, see Bishop's Annual Address.

Statistics from last report: Communicants, 638; baptized, 1,199; families, 223. Sunday Schools: Teachers, 67; pupils, 1,035. Day schools: Teachers, 30; pupils, 1,511. Industrial schools: Teachers, 13; pupils, 300; value of church property, \$44,270.00.

APPENDIX VIII.

Reports of Parishes, Churches, Missions and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures.

FROM MAY 1st, 1905, TO MAY 1st, 1906.

NOTE.—According to Resolutions of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions, Organized and Unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are established with Index.

REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, Henry Mullins, J. F. Prettyman; Secretary, Frank Prettyman; Treasurer, Henry Mullins.

Number of families, 23; number of individuals in said families, 90. Whole number baptized persons, 98. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 37. Present number—Male, 20; female, 41. Added by transfers, 7; confirmation, 4. Lost by transfer, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 27; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 19.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$68.23; subscriptions, \$150; Orphanage box, \$3.79; Sunday School offerings, \$29.80; Guild, \$66.85. Total, \$318.67.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$156.25. Total, \$156.25. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.71; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$7.47; Diocesan Missions, \$25.31; Diocesan Missionary, \$3; Home Orphanage, \$20.29; all other objects, \$2.22. Total, \$62.00. Missions—General, \$28.49. Totals for all objects, \$246.74.

REMARKS.—So far as parochial statistics go, this report includes Mullins, eight miles below Marion, where we have twelve communicants. Services are held once a month. A tentative organization exists.

The Church of the Advent has strengthened considerably during the past year. It is hoped that a rectory will be built during the coming year—considerable funds being on hand, contributed by the St. Agnes' Guild.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JAMES MITCHELL MAGRUDER. Wardens, Joseph M. Elford, Wm. S. Manning. Secretary, Joseph M. Elford; Treasurer, Augustus W. Smith.

Number of families, 76; number of individuals in said families, 315. Whole number baptized persons, 355. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 8. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 77; female, 133. Present number—Male, 75; female, 140. Added by confirmation, 4; otherwise, 29. Lost by death, 4; removal, 24. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 67. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 50.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$969.18; subscriptions and do-

nations, \$2,104.43; Sunday School offerings, \$171.08; all other sources, \$45.66; Woman's Auxiliary, \$200. Total, \$3,490.35.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,727.50; Communion alms, \$121.30; repairs and improvements, \$200.62; maintaining Sunday School, \$50; all other objects, \$200. Total, \$2,299.42. Diocesan; assessments for Council, \$35.77; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$71.55; Diocesan Missions, \$257.75; Diocesan Missions (special), \$50; Church Home Orphanage, \$155; all other objects, \$238.56. Total, \$808.63. General: Missions—General, \$151.45; Foreign, \$25; Domestic, \$25; Theological Education, \$10; all other objects, \$22.50; specials for Missions, \$144.63. Total, \$378.58. Totals for all objects, \$3,486.63.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. CHAS. E. CABANISS. Wardens, S. Ralph Nesbit, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 32. Whole number baptized persons, 32. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 18. Present number—Male, 8; female, 18. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$44.91; general contributions, \$80; subscriptions, \$200; interest from investments, \$163.88; balance to new account, \$15.68. Total, \$504.47.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$424.00; Communion alms, \$15.00; repairs and improvements, \$22.25. Total, \$461.25. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$10.07; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20.15; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00. Total, \$45.22. General: Missions—General, \$8.00. Totals for all objects, \$514.47.

ALL SAINTS, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT JEFFERSON WALKER. Wardens, Robert Hacks, James Rabb.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 45. Whole number baptized persons, 23. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$13.50; subscriptions and donations, \$100.00; all other sources, \$27.66. Total, \$141.16.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Communion alms, \$15.00.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens, H. P. Archer, C. D. Schirmer; Secretary, E. P. Milligan; Treasurer, H. P. Archer; Lay Reader, H. P. Archer.

Number of families, 31; number of individuals in said families, 53. Whole number baptized persons, 68. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 35. Present number—Male, 19; female, 37. Added by confirmation, 5. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 35. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 43; female, 52. Industrial School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 37.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$51.75; donations, \$10.00; Sunday School offerings, \$27.25; interest from investments, \$10.00. Total, \$99.00.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$35.20; Communion alms, \$21.80; other charities, \$3.75; repairs and improvements, \$10.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$18.35; maintaining

Industrial School, \$10.00. Total, \$99.35. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, 80c.; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$1.61; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total, \$12.41. General: Missions—Domestic, \$15.25. Total, \$15.25. Totals for all objects, \$127.01.

REMARKS.—The Holy Communion is administered monthly by the Rev. R. J. Walker, who receives one hundred dollars per annum from the "Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina." Mr. Walker also says Evening Prayer and preaches at night on the third Sunday of every month. The congregations attending these services are encouragingly large. Excellent work has been done in the Sunday School during the past year, under the superintendency of Mr. Clarence D. Schirmer, whose zeal in this important department of church work continues unabated.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Wardens, H. C. Markley, Jas. A. Finlay; Secretary, Col. S. S. Crittenden; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne; Lay Reader, E. Percy Long.

Number of families, 131; number of individuals in said families, 545. Whole number baptized persons, 525. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 12. Marriages, 3. Burials, 13. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 114; female, 238. Present number—Male, 117; female, 220. Added by transfers, 17; confirmation, 8; otherwise, 5. Lost by death, 7; transfer, 51; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 150; other days, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 68; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 80.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,033.94; pew rents, \$2,031.25; donations, \$93.00; Sunday School offerings, \$205.00; all other sources, \$2,276.27; Guild, \$210.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$133.00. Total, \$5,951.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$2,397.12; Communion alms, \$123.23; other charities, \$165.09; repairs and improvements, \$1,326.19; maintaining Sunday School, \$10.00; all other objects, \$1,323.45. Total, \$5,345.08. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$45.04; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$67.50; Diocesan Missions, \$200.00; widows and orphans of clergy, \$28.61; all other objects, \$74.15. Total, \$415.95. General: Missions—General, \$100.00; Domestic, \$90; Jews, \$10.00. Total, \$190.00. Totals for all objects, \$5,951.46.

REMARKS.—It is with unfeigned thanks to Almighty God, that I report the continued progress and interest in this Parish. The organizations connected with the Parish have done splendid work during the past year, and especially encouraging is the work of the Sunday School. Much zeal and interest is manifested on the part of both teachers and pupils. The missionary spirit has grown, and the members of the Parish are ever ready to lend a helping hand to our two prosperous Missions. While the Parish has lost some communicants, who have been transferred to the Missions, we are glad to note many additions from families moving into our city. It is gratifying to state that, notwithstanding the establishment of two Missions in the past six years, the Parish is stronger, numerically, to-day, and the financial support has increased considerably, justifying the saying of the wise man—"there is that scattereth and yet increaseth; the liberal soul shall be fat, and he that watereth, shall be watered himself."

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. LOUIS G. WOOD. Wardens, J. M. Mitchell, W. J. Edmondston; Secretary, W. E. Freeman; Treasurer, J. M. Mitchell.

Number of families, 37; number of individuals in said families, 164.

Whole number baptized persons, 176. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 76. Present number—Male, 25; female, 62. Added by transfers, 1; confirmation, 11. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$178.32; pew rents, \$254.00; donations, \$4.75; Sunday School offerings, \$60.35; all other sources, \$127.13; Guild, \$55.00. Total, \$679.55.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$489.94; repairs and improvements, \$18.44; maintaining Sunday School, \$31.86. Total, \$540.24. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$9.60; assessment for Bishop's Fund, for two years, \$33.60; Diocesan Missions, \$37.55. Total, \$80.75. General: Missions—General, \$17.50.

REMARKS.—All reports in connection with Sunday School and Church Guild date from September, 1905.

CHRIST CHURCH, ADAMS RUN, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. L. F. GUERRY. Wardens, D. McKay Alston, Morton Simmons; Secretary and Treasurer, J. C. Wilson.

Number of families, 25; number of individuals not in said families, 5. Whole number baptized persons, 125. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 29. Present number—Male, 17; female, 37. Added by confirmation, 1. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 12. Sunday School only short time in summer.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$85.54; subscriptions, \$300.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$19.00. Total, \$404.54.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$300.00; Communion alms, \$40.00. Total, \$340.00. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00. Total, \$48.00. General: Missions—Foreign and Domestic, \$25.50. Totals for all objects, \$413.50.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Wardens, R. E. Hughes, M. D., R. W. Davis; Secretary and Treasurer, W. H. Washington.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 57. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 21. Present number—Male, 5; female, 23. Added by transfers, 3. Public services: Sundays, 10; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$87.26; subscriptions, \$325.00; donations, \$30.00; Sunday School offerings, \$47.60; all other sources \$90.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$106.70. Total, \$686.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$60.68; repairs and improvements, \$450.00. Total, \$510.68. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.70; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5.40; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00. Total, \$38.10. General: Missions—General, \$15.00; Foreign, \$6.00; Domestic, \$30.00. Total, \$51.00. Totals for all objects, \$599.78.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JNO. W. MOTTE. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, A. P. Gaillard.

Number of families, 20. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 36. Present number—Male, 12; female, 33. Added by confirmation, 1. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 101; other days, 69.

Holy Communion: Public, 29; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$295.51; donations, \$473.60. Total, \$769.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$427.80; Communion alms, \$10.00; repairs and improvements, \$54.08; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.66. Total, \$494.54. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$8.24; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.48; Diocesan Missions, \$40.00; widows and orphans of clergy, \$30.00; all other objects, \$126.35. Total, \$221.07. General: Missions—General, \$50.00; all other objects, \$3.50. Total, \$53.50. Totals for all objects, \$769.11.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. P. WITSELL, B. D. Wardens, Chas. M. Tew, Chas. O. Brown; Secretary, Walter C. Thomas; Treasurer, Herbert E. Wells; Lay Readers, S. H. Mellichamp, A. E. Fugle, N. B. Mazyck.

Number of families, 121. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 28. Marriages, 11. Burials, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 101; female, 190. Present number—Male, 111; female, 192. Added by transfers, 27; confirmation, 22; otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 6; removal, 17. Public services: Sundays, 136; other days, 118. Holy Communion: Public, 73; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 70.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$943.52; subscriptions, \$1,711.34; donations, \$573.50; Sunday School offerings, \$108.26; all other sources, \$572.05; Guild, 162; Woman's Auxiliary, \$142.30. Total, \$4,213.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,600.00; Communion alms, \$14.15; other charities, \$3.00; repairs and improvements, \$142.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$60.00; all other objects, \$1,464.00. Total, \$3,283.15. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$32.74; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$65.49; Diocesan Missions, \$218.26; all other objects, \$50.45. Total, \$366.94. General: Missions—General, \$89.50; Foreign, \$51.69; Domestic, \$71.00; all other objects, \$26.04. Total for general objects, \$238.23. Totals for all objects, \$3,888.32.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. O. BABIN (took charge in October, 1905). Wardens, G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart; Lay Reader, G. W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 19; number of individuals in said families, 71. Whole number of baptized persons, 71. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 13; female, 25. Added by confirmation, 3; otherwise, 3. Public services: Sundays, 55; other days, 32. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils, Male, 9; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$411.33; rents, \$238.87; subscriptions, \$55.00; donations, \$25.78; Sunday School offerings, \$41.25; all other sources, \$52.00. Total, \$824.23.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$397.74; Communion alms, \$6.28; repairs and improvements, \$11.80; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.56; all other objects, \$43.41. Total, \$461.79. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.22; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.44; Diocesan Missions, \$41.71; all other objects, \$57.50. Total, \$117.87. General: Missions—General, \$29.67; Jews, \$1.86; all other objects, \$18.12. Total, \$49.65.

GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. RICHARD CULLEN JETER. Wardens, E. A. Bell, R. C. Webb; Secretary, Dr. T. C. Walton; Treasurer, E. A. Bell.

Number of families, 53; number of individuals in said families, 152. Whole number baptized persons, 145. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 29; female, 66. Present number—Male, 31; female, 67. Added by transfers, 10. Lost by death, 1; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 90; other days, 86. Holy Communion: Public, 21. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 27; female, 21.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$234.48; subscriptions, \$1,487.90; Sunday School offerings, \$75.27; all other sources, \$76.48; Guild, \$915.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$65.25. Total, \$2,655.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,620.67; Communion alms, \$25.85; repairs and improvements, \$957.70; maintaining Sunday School, \$15.25. Total, \$2,619.47. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$20.47; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$40.98; Diocesan Missions, \$68.52; widows and orphans of clergy, \$6.50. Total, \$136.47. General: Missions—Foreign, \$25.00; San Francisco sufferers, \$30.66. Total, \$55.66. Totals for all objects, \$2,811.60.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, D. A. Boykin.

Number of families, 61. Whole number baptized persons, 350. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 122. Present number—Male, 29; female, 125. Added by confirmation, 6; otherwise, 9. Lost by death, 6; removal, 7. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$662.25; subscriptions, \$1,359.60; Sunday School offerings, \$90.70; interest from endowments, \$12.50; Guild, \$575.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$78.19. Total receipts, \$2,778.24.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,269.00; Communion alms, \$155.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$47.30. Total, \$1,471.30. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$35.67; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$47.56; Diocesan Missions, \$241.35; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$5.00; widows and orphans of clergy, \$10.00; all other objects, \$146.00. Total, \$485.58. General: Missions—General, \$103.50; Foreign, \$6.00; Domestic, \$17.11; California, \$66.00. Total, \$192.61. Totals for all objects, \$2,149.49.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. WILLIAM WAY. Wardens, B. I. Simmons, J. R. Read; Secretary, William Schirmer; Treasurer, Geo. R. Fishburne; Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Number of families, 225. Whole number baptized persons, 870. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 14. Marriages, 2. Burials, 8. Communicants: Male, 200; female, 375. Added by transfers, 10; confirmation, 40. Lost by death, 8; transfer, 8. Public services: Sundays, 128; other days, 125. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 31. Pupils—Male, 115; female, 88.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,551.30; pew rents, \$4,500.00; donations, \$900.00; Sunday School offerings, \$543.56; for poor, \$290.00. Total, \$8,784.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$4,484.10; Communion alms, \$336.03; repairs and improvements, \$1,656.25;

maintaining Sunday School, \$454.96. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and for Bishop's Fund, \$258.00; Diocesan Missions, \$400.00; orphans, \$67.31. General: Missions—General, \$250.00; Foreign, \$103.00.

REMARKS.—Grace Church purchased a rectory, May 29, 1905. Total cost of property, including repairs, etc., \$8,117.50. Every cent of this amount has been paid. The rectory is situated at 138 Rutledge avenue, and is one of the handsomest rectories in the entire South. Contributed by the Relief Society, \$300; Mothers' Basket Society, \$269.71; Woman's Auxiliary, \$316.08; Junior Auxiliary, \$152.18; Sunday School Guild, \$28.61; Chinese Sunday School, \$14.00; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$131.72; the Junior Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$7.00; St. Hilda's Guild, \$74.15; Diocesan Missionary Society, \$124.65; Chancel Guild, \$56.38.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Robt. Aldrich, P. M. Buckingham; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Number of families, 28; number of individuals in said families, 99. Whole number baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 40. Present number—Male, 19; female, 40. Added, female, 2. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 44. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$92.97; subscriptions, \$292.65; for Church Orphanage, \$8.15. Total, \$401.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$306.75. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.03; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.06; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Rev. A. E. Cornish's work, \$17.00; Church Orphanage, \$8.15. Total, \$62.24. Totals for all purposes, \$368.99.

REMARKS.—Went to Bamberg, S. C., for services two Friday nights each month, from November 1st, 1905, to March 1st, 1906, and on fifth Sunday in December. Celebrated Holy Communion 4 times. Number families, 5. Communicants, 9. Marriages, 1. Number baptized persons, 7.

S. CARY BECKWITH.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. H. COVINGTON. Wardens, J. F. W. DeLorme, Mark Reynolds; Secretary, Mark Reynolds; Treasurer, R. I. Manning; Lay Reader, R. I. Manning.

Number families, 46; number of individuals in said families, 171. Whole number baptized persons, 192. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 5. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 33; female, 81. Present number—Male, 35; female, 83. Added by transfers, 13. Lost by death, 5; transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 80; other days, 58. Holy Communion: Public, 20; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 34; female, 35.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$335.56; subscriptions, \$900; Sunday School offerings, \$83.59; Guild, \$92.55; Woman's Auxiliary, \$32.50; Junior Auxiliary, \$32.50. Total, \$1,476.70.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$987.79; Communion alms, \$46.60; maintaining Sunday School, \$53.07. Total, \$1,087.46. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$61.66; General Missionary, \$25; Church Home, \$40. Total, \$126.66. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$48.50; San Francisco sufferers, \$20. Total, \$68.50. Totals for all objects, \$1,282.62.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

Rector, the Rev. HENRY J. MIKELL, B. D. Wardens, F. A. Mitchell, A. Fitch, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, W. J. M. Cater.

Number of families, 124. Whole number baptized persons, 406. Baptisms—Infants, 12. Marriages, 3. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 127; female, 176. Present number—Male, 145; female, 177. Added by confirmation, 17; otherwise, 17. Lost by death, 2; removal, 13. Public services: Sundays, 131; other days, 69. Holy Communion: Public, 71; private, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 42; female, 64.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,058.40; pew rents, \$1,740.67; donations, 56; Sunday School offerings, \$98.26; all other sources, \$150; Guild, \$196; Woman's Auxiliary, \$174; Chancel Guild, \$141.25; Junior Auxiliary, \$21.25. Total, \$3,635.83.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$2,047.25; Communion alms, \$13.44; other charities, \$74.35; repairs and improvements, \$319.10; maintaining Sunday School, \$98.26; maintaining Church Home, \$185; all other objects, \$398.20. Total, \$3,135.60. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and for Bishop's Fund, \$120.36; Diocesan Missions, \$150. Total, \$270.36. General: Missions—General, \$281.33. Totals for all objects, \$3,687.29.

REMARKS.—Parochial Institution Carolina Wilkinson Home. Rev. H. J. Mikell, Rector. St. Andrew's Mission, at Royal Bagging Factory, Rev. H. J. Mikell in charge. Mr. Elias Ball, Lay Reader and Superintendent. Baptisms, 4. Officers and teachers in Sunday School, 5. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 20. Offerings, \$55.05.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, W. W. Anderson, M. D.; Secretary, W. J. Rees; Treasurer, R. M. Cantey; Lay Reader, W. J. Rees.

Number of families, 24. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 26; female, 52. Present number—Male, 20; female, 45. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, twice month; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, monthly; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Sunday School offerings, \$11.39. Total, \$490.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Communion alms, \$28.98. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$7.97; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$15.94; Diocesan Missions, \$40. Total, \$63.91.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector or Minister, the Rev. J. S. HARTZEL, from April to August 1st. Wardens, H. D. Bennett, T. H. Howard; Secretary, D. H. Wall; Treasurer, Jas. Glover.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 41. Whole number baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 21. Present number—Male, 6, female, 21. Added by transfers, 2. Lost by removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$36.74; subscriptions, \$93; Sunday School offerings, \$21.50; interest from investments, \$6; Guild, \$58.52; Woman's Auxiliary, \$17.35. Total, \$233.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$64.78. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.42; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.84; Diocesan Missions, \$25.

CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector or Minister, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, William Lucas, William Lowndes; Secretary and Treasurer, William Lucas.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 44. Whole number baptized persons, 44. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 17. Present number—Male, 3; female, 16. Added, 1. Lost by death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$50; interest from investments, \$40; rent of rectory, \$50; Guild, \$50; Junior Auxiliary, \$43.15; Orphanage Guild, \$7. Total, \$240.15.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$108; all other objects, \$15. Total, \$123. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.14; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$3.21; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Church Home Orphanage, \$13. Total, \$38.35. General: Missions—Domestic, \$43.15. Totals for all objects, \$204.50.

CHURCH OF NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Vacant since December 1st, 1905. Wardens, J. W. McLure, B. F. Arthur; Secretary, H. M. Holmes; Treasurer, J. Gordon Hughes; Lay Reader, J. W. McLure.

Number of families, 41; number of individuals in said families, 131. Whole number baptized persons, 128. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 49. Present number—Male, 20; female, 49. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 1. Lost by removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 36. Holy Communion: Public, 7; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$103.61; subscriptions, \$210; Sunday School offerings, \$23.65; rent of rectory, \$72; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10. Total, \$419.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$279.25. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and for Bishop's Fund, \$19.41; Diocesan Missions, \$56.60; General Missionary, \$10. Total, \$85.01. General: Missions—General, \$43.05; San Francisco, \$6. Total, \$49.05. Totals for all objects, \$413.31.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Wardens, W. B. Wilson, A. H. Greene; Secretary, J. Palmer Smith; Treasurer, Iredell Jones; Lay Reader, J. Palmer Smith.

Number of families, 22; number of individuals in said families, 85. Whole number baptized persons, 95. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Male, 13; female, 30. Public services: Sundays, 77; other days, 65. Holy Communion: Public, 17; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$358.36; donations, \$21; Sunday School offerings, \$23.26; rents, \$40; Guild, \$79.50. Total, \$522.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$290.75; other charities, \$27.27; repairs and improvements, \$46; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.50; all other objects, \$62.45. Total, \$429.97. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$8.28; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.56; Diocesan Missions, \$43.71. Total, \$68.55. General: Missions—General, \$29.52; California sufferers, \$6.88. Total, \$36.40. Totals for all objects, \$534.92.

REMARKS.—At Winthrop College, the Rector of Our Savior has read Evening Prayer and preached regularly on one Sunday evening in each month. At the Thursday afternoon Lenten services, held for the Church students and teachers, the average attendance surpassed the number of

our own quota of representation. The Church is represented at Winthrop by nine officers and teachers and forty-seven students.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. CHAS. E. CABANISS. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, W. Rees Ford; Secretary and Treasurer, F. D. Rosa; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 35. Whole number baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 30. Present number—Male, 9; female, 30. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 13. Expenditures: Total for all objects, \$187.40.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. GEO. H. JOHNSTON, D. D. Wardens, B. A. Munnerlyn, Mortimer S. Ward; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser.

Number of families, 47. Whole number baptized persons, 185. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 8. Marriages, 3. Burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 49; female, 72. Present number—Male, 44; female, 66. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 13. Lost by death, 7; transfer, 3; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 124; other days, 28. Holy Communion: Public, 37. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 24; female, 36.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$346.05; subscriptions, \$713.87; Sunday School offerings, \$40.39; interest from endowments, \$303.75; all other sources, \$75; balance last year, \$50.36. Total receipts from all sources, \$1,529.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,133.82; repairs and improvements, \$66.85. Total, \$1,200.67. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$52.70; widows and orphans of clergy, \$19.20; all other objects, \$13.12. Total, \$85.02. General: Missions—General, \$22. Totals for all objects, \$1,307.69.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, James F. Izlar, T. O. S. Dibble; Secretary and Treasurer, T. O. S. Dibble.

Number of families, 28; number of individuals in said families, 120. Whole number baptized persons, 136. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 11. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 55. Present number—Male, 34; female, 50. Added by transfers, 5; confirmation, 4. Lost by transfer, 2; removal, 11. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 28.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$106.27; subscriptions, \$459; Sunday School offerings, \$17.70; Ladies' Guild, \$92.49; Woman's Auxiliary, \$61; St. Agnes' Guild, \$5. Total, \$741.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$540.70; repairs and improvements, \$136.69; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.28; insurance, \$12.65. Total for Parochial objects, \$693.12. Diocesan: Assessment for Council, \$11.02; Diocesan Missions, \$39.08; General Missionary's salary, \$4. Total, \$54.10. General: Missions—Foreign and domestic, \$5.27; general clergy relief, \$2. Total, \$7.27. Totals for all objects, \$802.83.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM PARISH. No Rector. Rev. R. J. WALKER in charge till November 1st, 1906. Services every fourth Sunday. Wardens, W. F. Colcock, O. M. Read; Secretary and Treasurer, W. F. Colcock.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 52.

Whole number baptized persons, 46. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants—Male, 4; female, 22. Public services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$64.33; subscriptions, \$50.00; Sunday School offerings, \$15.80; interest from investments, \$90.00; all other sources, \$5.00; Guild, \$53.00. Total, \$278.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$182.17; repairs and improvements, \$18.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.68. Total, \$202.10. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; Church Orphanage, \$16.00. All other objects, \$15.00. Total, \$56.00. General: Missions—General, \$5.00 California earthquake sufferers, \$15.000. Total, \$20.00. Totals for all objects, \$178.10.

REMARKS.—This Church was organized and recognized as a Parish during the past year.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, E. W. Duvall; Treasurer, Wm. Godfrey; Lay Reader, H. P. Duvall.

Number of families, 43; number of individuals in said families, 177. Whole number baptized persons, 175. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 46; female, 79. Present number—Male, 46; female, 87. Added by confirmation, 7. Lost by death, 1; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 77. Holy Communion: Public, 18; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 32; female, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$134.30; subscriptions, \$684; Sunday School offerings, \$224.38; Guild, \$39.25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$28.60; Sewing Society, \$68.28; Communion offertory, \$88.28; Sunbeam Society, \$47.04. Total, \$1,313.45.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$769.88; Communion alms, \$88.28; repairs and improvements, \$153; maintaining Sunday School, \$161.27; all other objects, \$25. Total, \$1,197.43. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$14.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$28.99; Diocesan Missions, \$140.12; General Missionary, \$17.50. Total, \$201.11. General: Missions—General, \$70.07; general clergy relief, \$12; St. Andrew's School, Sewanee, \$50; San Francisco, \$7.87. Total, \$139.94. Totals for all objects, \$1,538.48.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. I. GITHENS. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, Jr., W. R. Bristol; Secretary and Treasurer, H. M. Stuart, Jr.

Number of families, 45. Baptisms—Infants, 14. Marriages, 5. Burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 41. Present number—Male, 18; female, 36. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 21; female, 43.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$325.21; pew rents, \$319.50; donations, \$15; Sunday School offerings, \$19.38; all other sources, \$288.47. Total, \$967.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$687.10. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$11.21; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$22.42; General Missionary, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Orphanage, \$53.07. Total, \$161.70.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, MCCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.; Lay Reader, Alex. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 39.

Whole number baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 24. Present number—Male, 6; female, 24. Public services: Sundays, clerical, 10; lay services, 41. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$35.57; subscriptions, \$72; Sunday School offerings, \$6.25; interest from investments, \$60; all other sources, \$10; Woman's Auxiliary, \$2.30; for apportionment, \$8; Easter offering for Navajo Indians, \$24. Total, \$218.12.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$149.92; repairs and improvements, \$2.13; all other objects, \$10. Total, \$152.05. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$15. General: Missions—General, \$7.50.

ST. JOHN'S, MONCK'S CORNER, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, Elias Ball; Secretary, H. S. Barker; Treasurer, F. W. Heyward.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 30. Whole number baptized persons, 30. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 20. Present number—Male, 4; female, 16. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 34; other days, 35. Holy Communion: Public, 27; private, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$46.65; interest from endowments, \$200; all other sources, \$9.20. Total, \$255.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$4.28; Communion alms, \$37.62; repairs and improvements, \$15. Total, \$480.62. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$17.12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.56; Diocesan Missions, \$25; all other objects, \$12.01. Total, \$52.69. General: Missions—General, \$12.50; all other objects, \$1.25. Total, \$13.75. Totals for all objects, \$547.06.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HENRY C. MAZYCK. Wardens, Paul C. Grimbail, R. H. Hart; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart; Lay Reader, E. B. Bryan.

Number of families, 43; number of individuals in said families, 203. Whole number baptized persons, 199. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 58. Present number—Male, 17; female, 57. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by death, 3; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$104.09; subscriptions, \$425.46; interest from investments, \$87.50. Total, \$617.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$520; repairs and improvements, \$55.70. Total, \$575.70. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$10.77; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$21.53. Total, \$32.30.

REMARKS.—The Rev. Edward William Callender had charge of this work up to September 1st, 1905. I began my ministry there September 1st, 1905, and this report covers only my services up to May, 1906, from that date. The financial report is for the entire year. H. C. MAZYCK.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. O. JUDD. Warden, Henry Gaillard; Secretary, L. T. Baker; Treasurer, L. Q. Davis; Lay Reader, L. T. Baker.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 43. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 23. Present number—Male, 7;

female, 26. Added by transfers, 5; confirmation, 1. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$133.38; subscriptions, \$200; Sunday School offerings, \$15.22. Total, \$348.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$224; repairs and improvements, \$290; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.55. Total, \$515.55. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$40; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$16.72; Orphanage, \$4.30. Total, \$61.12. General: Missions—General, \$20; foreign, \$42.45; Jews, \$1.50. Total, \$63.95. Totals for all objects, \$640.62.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. EDWARD CALLENDER. Wardens, E. H. Lucas, James Evans, M. D.; Secretary, J. W. Howard; Treasurer, E. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 71; number of individuals in said families, 285. Whole number baptized persons, 308. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 51; female, 127. Present number—Male, 48; female, 122. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 4. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 3; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 94; other days, 83. Holy Communion: Public, 51; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 18; female, 34.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$345.79; subscriptions, \$770.19; donations, \$389.03; Sunday School offerings, \$23.70; all other sources, \$68.75. Total, \$1,597.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$895.53; repairs and improvements, \$36; maintaining Sunday School, \$28.46; all other objects, \$500.32. Total, \$1,460.31. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$15.36; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$30.91; Diocesan Missions, \$55; Church Home Orphanage, \$21.89. Total, \$123.16. General: Missions—General, \$18.75. Totals for all objects, \$1,602.22.

REMARKS.—The Mission in Florence, known as St. Timothy's Mission, has been given up and the Rector has opened a Mission at Timmons ville, where there are several Episcopalians, and holds service every Thursday night, having a celebration of the Holy Communion once a month. The members of the Mission contemplate at an early date buying a good lot and so soon as possible building thereon.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, W. W. Weston, James A. Clarkson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. B. Weston.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 59. Whole number baptized persons, 63. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 11. Present number—Male, 7; female, 11. Public services: Sundays, 9; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$47.37; subscriptions, \$145; donations, \$72.58; Sunday School offerings, \$1. Total, \$265.95.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$145; repairs and improvements, \$32.58; all other objects, \$2.90. Total, \$180.48. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.80; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5.60; Diocesan Missions, \$21.44; widows and orphans of clergy, \$2. Total, \$29.84. General: Missions—General, \$11; theological education, \$6; all other objects, \$1; aged clergy, \$1; Japan famine, \$3.32. Total, \$22.32. Totals for all objects, \$232.64.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. L. F. GUERRY. Wardens, B. G. Hyrne, C. C. Anderson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. D. Warren; Lay Reader, G. W. O. Rivers.

Number of families, 26. Whole number baptized persons, 158. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 66. Present number—Male, 16; female, 66. Added by confirmation, 5. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 2; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 40; other days, 31. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 16; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$94.83; subscriptions, \$309.00; Communion alms, \$70.19; Sunday School offerings, \$19; Guild, \$124.03. Total, \$717.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$381.33; Communion alms, \$70; maintaining Sunday School, \$9.50. Total, \$460.33. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.63; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$13.16; Diocesan Missions, \$34; Convocation, \$1.50. Total, \$46.24. General: Missions—General, \$10; foreign, \$6.25; domestic, \$6.25; Jews, \$1.75. Total, \$14.25. Totals for all objects, \$539.83.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. Louis G. Wood. Wardens, Walter Williman, John B. Reeves; Secretary, Jas. S. Simmons; Treasurer, W. K. McDowell; Lay Reader, Wm. C. Bissell.

Number of families, 112; number of individuals in said families, 387; number of individuals not included in families, 85. Whole number baptized persons, 457. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 13. Marriages, 5. Burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 69; female, 186. Present number—Male, 93; female, 211. Added by transfers, 4; confirmation, 30; otherwise, 21. Lost by death, 2; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 139; other days, 143. Holy Communion: Public, 66; private, 8. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 21. Pupils—Male, 84; female, 84.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$880.44; subscriptions, \$1,989.63; donations, \$2,251.15; Sunday School offerings, \$167.44; Guild, \$500.06; Woman's Auxiliary, \$546.82. Total, \$6,335.54.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$3,014.86; Communion alms, \$116.30; other charities, \$144.32; repairs and improvements, \$3,288.81; maintaining Sunday School, \$55.27. Total, \$6,611.56. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$46.15; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$92.29; Diocesan Missions, \$100; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$14.80; General Missionary, \$30; all other objects, \$56.52. Total, \$339.76. General: Missions—General, \$157.89. Totals for all objects, \$7,109.21.

REMARKS.—The number of families given last year included the number of individuals not otherwise included in families, which accounts for the apparent falling off, though the total is larger.

ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA. No report.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY. No report.

Summary from report of 1905: Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 42. Whole number baptized persons, 41. Communicants: Male, 7; female, 17.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. CHARLES IRWIN SMITH. Wardens, J. B. Dacoster, Charles P. Craft; Secretary, E. A. Lawrence; Treasurer, John Stokien.

Number of families, 170; number of individuals in said families, 400. Whole number baptized persons, 450. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 12. Marriages, 7. Burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 113;

female, 259. Present number—Male, 91; female, 209. Added by confirmation, 24; otherwise, 1. Lost by death, 9; transfer, 4; removal, 73. Public services: Sundays, 167; other days, 131. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 21. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 23. Pupils—Male, 67; female, 183.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,523; subscriptions, \$35.00; Sunday School offerings, \$244.06; Guild (Chancel), \$229.17; St. Mark's Auxiliary Guild, \$211.85; Busy Bee Association, \$164.76; sewing circle, \$50. Total, \$2,245.99.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$9.52; Communion alms, \$54.61; repairs and improvements, \$321.85; maintaining Sunday School, \$172.82. Total, \$1,501.28. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$23. General: Missions—General, \$40.33; colored people, \$8. Total, \$48.33. Totals for all objects, \$1,572.61.

ST. MARK'S, FULTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, J. B. Richardson, R. C. Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, H. B. Richardson, Jr.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 43. Whole number baptized persons, 43. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 12. Present number—Male, 17; female, 13. Added by confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, twice a month. Holy Communion: Public, monthly.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$28.90; subscriptions, \$300; donations, \$500; interest from investments, \$400. Total, \$727.49.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$312; repairs and improvements, \$500. Total, \$812. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and for Bishop's Fund, \$18; Diocesan Missions, \$13. Total, \$31. Totals for all objects, \$843.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. W. Evans, Abram Sydnor; Secretary, T. E. Wilson; Treasurer, J. W. Evans.

Number of families, 24; number of individuals in said families, 99. Whole number baptized persons, 110. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 37. Present number—Male, 17; female, 39. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 10. Lost by transfer, 8. Public services: Sundays, 34; other days, 39. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$98.94; subscriptions, \$276.50; donations, \$1,500; Sunday School offerings, \$48.79; Guild, \$193; Junior Auxiliary, \$104.05. Total, \$2,221.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$313.26; charities, \$10; improvements, \$75; new church, \$1,500. Total, \$1,898.26. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.17; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$11.82; Diocesan Missions, \$39.60; Diocesan Missionary, \$4; Home Orphanage, \$9; all other objects, \$1.92. Total, \$72.51. General: Missions—General, \$51.44; domestic, \$30; San Francisco sufferers, \$5.20. Total, \$86.64. Totals for all objects, \$2,457.41.

REMARKS.—During the past year a new church has been erected in Darlington, built of brick, with slate roof. It is Gothic, cruciform in shape, with a tower. When completed and furnished, as it will be very soon, the approximate cost will be \$7,000. This will leave the Parish in debt for \$2,600, which we feel can be paid off in regular installments without embarrassment. Services were held for the first time in the new church on Easter Day—the Bishop being present, confirmed 10 persons. The vested choir sang for the first time.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS. Wardens, J. K. Hane, G. W. Williard; Secretary and Treasurer, J. K. Hane.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals in said families, 38. Whole number baptized persons, 41. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 18. Present number—Male, 10; female, 11. Lost by removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$20.67; pew rents, \$92.24. Total, \$112.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$80.85. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.02; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$2.04; Diocesan Missions, \$15; General Missionary, \$1; Orphanage, \$9. Total, \$18.06. General: Missions—General, \$5. Totals for all objects, \$112.91.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Number of families, 156; number of individuals in said families, 605. Whole number baptized persons, 595. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 8. Burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 94; female, 298. Present number—Male, 88; female, 284. Added by confirmation, 6. Lost by death, 6; transfer, 4; removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 131; other days, 104. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 9. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 44; female, 42.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$3,481.85; pew rents, \$4,514.97; Sunday School offerings, \$115.08; all other sources, \$3,582.92; Guilds, \$492.79; Woman's Auxiliary, \$172.28; special offerings, \$791.38. Total, \$13,151.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$4,669.16; Communion alms, \$672.81; repairs and improvements, \$1,571.15; maintaining Sunday School, \$52.00; all other objects, \$1,824.65. Total, \$8,789.77. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$180.57; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$90.28; Diocesan Missions, \$580; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$35.90; all other objects (unspecified), \$372.34. Total, \$1,259.09. General: Missions—General, \$287.27; theological education, \$25. Total, \$312.27. Totals for all objects, \$10,361.14.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. WILLIAM HENRY BOWERS, D. D. Wardens, Clarence C. Olney, Robert P. Evans; Secretary, C. O. Due; Treasurer, J. Hume Lucas; Lay Reader, Chester Bartlett Reaney.

Number of families, 85; number of individuals in said families, 301. Whole number baptized persons, 317. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 4. Burials, 9. Communicants: Male, 43; female, 120. Added by confirmation, 6; otherwise, 8. Lost by death, 9; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 107; other days, 61. Holy Communion: Public, 45; private, 19. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 16. Pupils—Male, 37; female, 66.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,174.15; pew rents, \$1,705.25; subscriptions and donations, \$219; Sunday School offerings, \$99.15; interest from investments, \$20; Guild, \$242.62; Woman's Auxiliary, \$93.10. Total, \$3,553.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,746.72; Communion alms, \$115.15; other charities, \$20.80; repairs and improvements, \$111.48; maintaining Sunday School, \$84; all other objects, \$1,038.20. Total, \$3,116.35. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$29.78; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$59.56; Diocesan Missions, \$30;

all other objects, \$40.80. Total, \$160.14. General: Missions—General, \$50; colored people, \$5; all other objects, \$21. Total, \$76. Totals for all objects, \$3,352.49.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Wardens, Thomas Pickens, M. D., B. M. Crawford; Secretary and Treasurer, B. M. Crawford.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 35. Whole number baptized persons, 44. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 20. Present number—Male, 10; female, 20. Lost by removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 31; other days, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$39.82; subscriptions, \$61; Sunday School offerings, \$15; interest from investments, \$96. Total, \$211.82.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$213.45; repairs, \$50. Total, \$263.45. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.40; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.80; Diocesan Missions, \$15; Orphanage, \$15.60. General: Missions—General, \$3.85; Jews, 36 cents. Total, \$4.21. Totals for all objects, \$283.26.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN CARL JAGAR. Wardens, Charles U. Shepard, George Tupper, Jr.; Secretary, H. P. Foster; Treasurer, E. P. Guerard; Lay Reader, Elias Doar.

Number of families, 58; number of individuals in said families, 217. Whole number baptized persons, 217. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 37; female, 110. Present number—Male, 35; female, 109. Added by transfers, 1; confirmation, 4. Lost by death, 4; transfer, 2; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 128; other days, 135. Holy Communion: Public, 79; private, 22. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 36; female, 37.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$731.10; pew rents, \$1,032; donations, \$44.50; Sunday School offerings, \$71.92; all other sources, \$432.80; Guild, \$186.19. Total, \$2,498.51.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,365.70; Communion alms, \$123.52; other charities, \$8; repairs and improvements, \$328.35; maintaining Sunday School, \$31.55; all other objects, \$57.04. Total, \$1,914.16. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and for Bishop's Fund, \$75.75; Diocesan Missions, \$116.50; all other objects, \$31.30. Total, \$223.55. General: Missions—General, \$30.11; domestic, \$34.56; theological education, \$11.25. Total, \$75.92. Totals for all objects, \$2,213.63.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, JR. Warden, W. B. Colclough; Treasurer, W. B. Colclough, Providence, R. F. D.

Number of families, 4; number of individuals in said families, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 12. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported: Males, 6; females, 7. Present number: Males, 3; females, 9. Lost by death, 1. Services: Sunday, 15; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$39.20; subscriptions and donations, \$12. Total, \$168.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$100.30; Home Orphanage, \$5.50; repairs and improvements, \$26.55. Missions—Diocesan,

\$10; general, \$6.55. Total for Missions, \$16.55. Diocesan Missionary, \$2.50; Bishop's collection, \$5.25; other expenses, \$7.48. Total for all objects, \$136.68.

REMARKS.—A new roof and new windows have been added to the church.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. S. CARY BECKWITH. Rector Emeritus, the Rev. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D. Wardens, Walter Pringle, Isaac Mazyck; Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck.

Number of families, 80; number of individuals in said families, 355. Whole number baptized persons, 440. Baptisms—Adult, 1; infants, 8. Marriages, 4. Burials, 15. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 67; female, 267. Present number—Male, 75; female, 226. Added by confirmation, 21. Lost by death, 10; transfer, 3; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 90; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 27; private, 10. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 28; female, 73.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,515.41; pew rents, \$2,174.37; subscriptions, \$206.53; donations, \$35; Sunday School offerings, \$58.67; interest from endowments, \$80; all other sources, \$500; Guilds and societies, \$228.95; Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, \$205.46. Total, \$5,004.39.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$3,206.38; Communion alms, \$348.44; other charities, \$25; maintaining Parish Home, \$723.14; all other objects, \$43. Total, \$4,345.96. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$65.55; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$130.92; Diocesan Missions, \$211; widows and orphans of clergy, \$30.50; all other objects, \$57.25. Total, \$494.22. General: Missions—General, \$103.47; theological education, \$73.43; California sufferers, \$90. Total, \$266.90. Totals for all objects, \$5,107.08.

REMARKS.—Dr. Johnson has kindly consented to make out this report for the year, as I did not take charge of the Parish until April 1st, last. It is indeed the report of his ministry. S. CARY BECKWITH.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, ST. STEPHEN'S. No report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. O. JUDD. Wardens, R. A. Meares; Treasurer, Norman Palmer; Lay Reader, R. A. Meares.

Number of families, 15. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 22. Present number—Male, 10; female, 27. Added by transfers, 1. Lost by removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$60.95; subscriptions, \$193.18; rent Church lot, \$5; Sunday School offerings, \$6.60; Guild, two boxes to Orphanage. Total, \$265.73.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$220. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and for Bishop's Fund, \$13.20; Diocesan Missions, \$47.71; orphanage, \$16.25. Total, \$77.61. General: Missions—General, \$15; foreign, \$6.60. Total for general objects, \$21.60. Totals for all objects, \$319.21.

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT. Wardens, A. P. Ford, T. G. Croft; Secretary, A. P. Ford; Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

Number of families, 51; number of individuals in said families, 210. Whole number baptized persons, 237. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 15.

Marriages, 6. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 39; female, 108. Present number—Male, 44; female, 112. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 9. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 6; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 150. Holy Communion: Public, 38; private, 27. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,103.69; subscriptions, \$835.05; donations, \$77.95; Sunday School offerings, \$91.25; all other sources, \$47; Guild, \$23.71; Woman's Auxiliary, \$149.01; Junior Auxiliary, \$209.89; offering for Orphanage, \$35.62. Total, 2,573.17.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$1,473; charities, \$60; repairs and improvements, \$422.73; maintaining Sunday School, \$36.82. Total, \$1,992.55. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$35.96; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$71.91; Diocesan Mission—\$265.79; all other objects, \$78.62. Total, \$452.28. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$177.24; foreign, \$163; domestic, \$136.98. Total, \$477.22. Totals for all objects, \$2,922.05.

S. S., THOMAS AND DENNIS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. P. D. HAY.

Number of families, 6. Burials, 3. Communicants, 10. Lost by death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 66; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 19.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Communion alms, \$20.09. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Diocesan Missionary, \$2.00. Total, \$14.00. General: Missions—General, \$6.00.

REMARKS.—This Parish has lost sadly by death and removal of valued members. The Rector taught the Beresford Bounty School for five months—October to February, inclusive. The attendance was remarkably good.

P. D. HAY, Rector.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Warden, Benj. S. Barnwell; Secretary, J. Foster Barnwell; Treasurer, Benj. S. Barnwell.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 61. Whole number baptized persons, 61. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 35. Present number—Male, 11; female, 29. Added by confirmation, 1. Lost by death, 1; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, 16; other days, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$80.82; subscriptions, \$238.00; rent of rectory, \$100.00. Total, \$418.82.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$202.40; all other objects, \$32.50. Total, \$234.90. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$12.67; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$25.35; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00; all other objects, \$34.00. Total, \$97.02. General: Missions—General, \$10.00; San Francisco, \$10.00. Total, \$20.00. Totals for all objects, \$351.92.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Wardens, Jno. H. Porcher, Hawkins K. Jenkins; Secretary and Treasurer, H. R. Dwight; Lay Reader, Hawkins K. Jenkins.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 77. Whole number baptized persons, 77. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 7. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 43. Present number—Male, 8; female, 41. Lost by death, 3; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 71. Holy Communion: Public, 28. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$139.73; pew rents, \$357.99; donations, \$65.25; Sunday School offerings, \$10.23; interest from invest-

ments, \$22.50; all other sources, \$16.36; Woman's Auxiliary, \$28.76; Junior Auxiliary, \$21.41; Baby Branch, \$6.61. Total, \$668.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$357.35; Communion alms, \$51.27; repairs and improvements, \$11.73. Total, \$420.35. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$8.01; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.02; Diocesan Missions, \$35.45; all other objects, \$51.62. Total, 111.10. General: Missions—General, \$28.83; Foreign, \$4.00; Domestic, \$4.75; all other objects, \$52.84. Total, \$90.42. Totals for all objects, \$621.87.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. CHARLES MARTIN NILES, D. D. Assistant Minister, the Rev. SAMUEL MORAN, M. A. Wardens, Allen Jones, John Temple Seibels; Secretary, John Temple Seibels; Treasurer, J. G. Gibbes.

Whole number baptized persons, about 900. Baptisms—Infants, 30. Marriages, 10. Burials, 23. Communicants, 530. Added by transfers, 10; confirmation, 11. Lost by death, 16. Public services: Sundays, 156; other days, daily. Holy Communion: Public, 142; private, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 24.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,009.23; pew rents, \$4,273.85; subscriptions, \$170.40; Sunday School offerings, \$170.00; all other sources, \$155.00; Guild, \$96.25; Woman's Auxiliary, \$124.69; The Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$107.34. Total, \$7,106.76.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$4,682.23; Communion alms, \$222.50; other charities, \$428.80; repairs and improvements, \$306.35. Total, \$5,639.88. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$94.64; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$189.28; Diocesan Missions, \$435.00; Convocation, \$16.40; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$20.00; General Missionary, \$50.00. Total, \$805.32. General: Missions—General, \$270.13. Totals for all objects, \$6,715.33.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROYAL GRAHAM SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, Jas. T. Bacon, T. W. Carwile; Secretary, C. A. Griffin; Treasurer, J. B. Haltiwanger.

Number of families, 26; number of individuals in said families, 109. Whole number baptized persons, 97. Burials, 1. Communicants—Male, 13; female, 37. Added, 2. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.27; subscriptions, \$138.08; Sunday School offerings, \$19.77; rent of rectory, \$38.75; Guild, \$450.00. Total, \$654.87.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$111.94; charities, \$3.35; repairs and improvements, \$38.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.79. Total, \$162.83. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and Bishop's Fund, \$9.94; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; General Missionary, \$2.50. Total, \$22.44. General: Missions—General, \$15.05. Totals for all objects, \$200.32.

REMARKS.—Please note that this report, also those of Ridge Spring and Trenton, cover only four and a half months; also, in this report, the greater part of the receipts, \$450, is to be used only for repairs on the church, by the Guild.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. A. E. EVISON. Wardens, A. M. Whaley, J. Swinton Whaley; Secretary, F. M. Bailey; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley; Lay Reader, J. Swinton Whaley.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 61.

Whole number baptized persons, 71. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 18. Present number—Male, 17; female, 24. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$169.03; subscriptions, \$282.00; interest from investments, \$167.04; all other sources, \$52.20; Guild, \$64.39; Woman's Auxiliary, \$32.60. Total, \$767.26.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$592.00; repairs and improvements, \$33.46; all other objects, \$70.25. Total, \$696.71. Diocesan: Assessments for Council and for Bishop's Fund, \$24.39; Diocesan Missions, \$42.99; all other objects, \$33.61. Total, \$100.99. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$33.30; general clergy relief, \$6.12. Total, \$39.42. Totals for all objects, \$837.12.

REMARKS.—No confirmations are reported from Edisto Island for several years, but a number of the young people of the Parish have been confirmed elsewhere while away at school.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. J. Lucas, T. R. Evans; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Lucas. Lay Reader, J. J. Lucas.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 43. Whole number baptized persons, 41. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 13. Present number—Male, 7; female, 14. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 49. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$82.57; subscriptions, \$80.91; donations, \$10.00; Sunday School offerings, \$7.59; Orphanage Association, \$1.67. Total, \$182.74.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$112.60. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.30; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.60; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; General Missionary, \$2.00; Home Orphanage, \$16.73. Total, \$36.63. General: Missions—General, \$10.59; St. Luke's Brotherhood, \$5.00; Baptized League, \$2.00. Total, \$17.59. Totals for all objects, \$166.82.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 50. Whole number baptized persons, 55. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 18. Present number—Male, 7; female, 20. Added by transfers, 2. Lost by death, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$107.77; subscriptions, \$272.50; for Orphanage, \$18.25; Sunday School offerings, \$17.98; interest from endowments, \$96.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$41.45. Total, \$553.95.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses (salaries, fuel, &c.), \$300.00; Communion alms, \$1.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.95. Total, \$302.95. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.00; Diocesan Missions, \$34.95; Orphanage, \$28.94; widows and orphans of clergy, \$3.00; all other objects, \$1.01. Total, \$85.90. General: Missions—General, \$25.03; all other objects, \$1.00; aged clergy, \$2.00; famine in Japan, \$7.65. Total, \$35.68. Totals for all objects, \$424.53.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, Z. P. Sanders, Hagood; Treasurer, Miss F. B. Ellerbe, Hagood.

Number of families, 13. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 8; females, 19. Present number—Males, 9; females, 23. Added by confirmation, 5. Services: Sunday, twice a month; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, monthly. Sunday School—Teachers, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$64.58; subscriptions and donations, \$211.50; Sunday School offerings, \$7.89; other sources, \$12.00. Total, \$295.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$40.25; Alms and Charities, \$10.00. Missions—Diocesan, \$17.39; General, \$7.03. Total for Missions, \$24.42; all other expenditures, \$36.40. Total, \$295.97.

CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Lay Reader, Wm. Anderson; Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, Blacksburg, S. C.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals in said families, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants—Males, 7; females, 10. Added by transfer, 2; confirmations, 3. Lost by death, 1; removed, 1. Services: Sunday, 19; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 5; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$41.57; subscriptions and donations, \$26.50; Sunday School offerings, \$1.23; Witsell Guild, \$34.07. Total, \$103.37.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$40.29; Alms and Charities, \$26.25. Missions—Diocesan, \$15.48; General, \$7.00. Total for Missions, \$22.48; assessment, Bishop's Fund, \$1.87; assessment, General Missionary, \$2.50; offering, Bishop Nichols, \$3.15. Total, \$96.54.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden, Chas. T. Connors, Lancaster, S. C.; Treasurer, Chas. T. Connors.

Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 11. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants—Males, 5; females, 6. Services: Sunday, 9; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$28.31; subscriptions and donations, \$48.01. Total, \$76.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$52.26; Alms and Charities, \$3.40. Missions—Diocesan, 10; General, \$8.45. Total for Missions, \$18.45; General Missionary, \$2.50. Total, \$76.61.

REMARKS.—The present Minister has been in charge, giving one service a month only, since October last.

CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF. No report.

Summary from last report: Number of families, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 63. Communicants—Males, 16; females, 23.

HEAVENLY REST, SHIRLEY, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. A. E. EVISON. Warden, A. M. Martin, Shirley; Treasurer, D. B. Rhodes, Estill, S. C.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 23. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 17. Present number—Males, 10; females, 8. Added by transfer, 2. Lost by

transfer, 2. Services: Sunday, 50; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$42.22; subscriptions and donations, \$217.00. Total, \$259.22.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$200.00; Alms and Charities, \$1.00. Missions—Diocesan, \$30.00; General, \$20.79. Total for Missions, \$50.79; General Missionary, \$5.00; Bishop's Fund, \$6.00. Total for all objects, \$262.79.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. No report.

Summary from last report: Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 31. Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Communicants—Males, 7; females, 17. Sunday School: Teachers, 6. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 12.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

Lay Reader, Wm. G. Mazyck; Warden, Wm. G. Mazyck; Treasurer, Wm. M. Bird, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, varying; number of individuals in said families, varying. Whole number of baptized persons, varying. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 1; females, 4. Present number—Males, 1; females, 3. Lost by removal, 1. Services: Sunday, 50; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$27.99; insurance on window, \$13.67; Alms, Charities, \$1.52. Total, \$43.18.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$11.00; Alms and Charities, \$2.73; repairs and improvements, \$14.03. Missions—Diocesan, \$10.00; General, \$5.00. Total for Missions, \$15.00. Total, \$42.76.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, PICKENS AND OCONEE COUNTIES. Minister in Charge, the Rev. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Treasurer, Dr. P. H. E. Sloan, Clemson College.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 71. Whole number of baptized persons, 86. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 10; females, 36. Present number—Males, 12; females, 34. Added by transfer, 5; confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 7. Services: Sunday, 34; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School: Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 33; females, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$69.66; subscriptions and donations, \$267.50; Sunday School offerings, \$20.00; other sources, \$8.00; Bazaar for Rectory Fund, \$227.00. Total, \$591.16.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$220.75; Orphanage, \$26.76; maintaining Sunday School, \$20.00. Missions—Diocesan, \$35.00; General Missionary, \$10.00; Foreign, \$18.50; Jews, \$2.26. Total for Missions, \$65.76. Total, \$343.26.

MISSION OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON. No report.

Summary from last report: Number of families, 7. Communicants—Males, 4; females, 5.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, P. B. Day, Trenton; Treasurer, D. R. Day, Trenton.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 34. Whole number of baptized persons, 34. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 10; females, 13. Present number—Males, 12; females, 14. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 4. Lost by death, 2. Services: Sunday, 18; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School: Teachers, 2. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$75.84. Total, \$75.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$62.31; Alms and Charities, \$5.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.85. Missions—Diocesan, \$25.00; General, \$10.00; others, \$5.00. Total for Missions, \$40.00; Bishop's Fund, \$4.75. Total, \$113.91.

CHURCH OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Warden, James F. J. Caldwell, Greenwood, S. C.; Treasurer, J. R. Nicholls, Greenwood, S. C.

Number of families, 14; number of individuals in said families, 57. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 16; females, 29. Present number—Males, 19; females, 32. Added, 12. Lost by death, 1; removed, 5. Services: Sunday, 46; other days, 57. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 1. Sunday School: Teachers, 2. Pupils—Males, 2; females, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services and Sunday School offerings, \$75.96; subscriptions and donations, \$295.25; other sources, \$31.88. Total, \$403.09.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$188.19; Alms and Charities, \$21.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$16.45; General, \$4.50; others, \$5.00. Total for Missions, \$25.95. To debt on church and rectory, \$163.00; to Bishop's Fund and Council dues, \$21.53; to General Diocesan Missionary, \$2.25. Total, \$422.42.

REMARKS.—The statistics of church members and of services are somewhat misleading, unless a word of explanation is added. I have reported among our members quite a number of persons—eleven communicants, and, altogether, thirteen baptized persons (including the eleven communicants)—who are under my pastoral charge, but who live at some distance from Greenwood, in other towns or communities. There have been held services at Brooks' Chapel, which is located in Greenwood County, some miles from Greenwood, and these have been reported along with the other services held in Greenwood.

The financial statistics above given do not include the amounts raised and expended by the Ladies' Guild and the Children's Guild.

By the generosity of two gentlemen, and the combined efforts of the Ladies' Guild and the Children's Guild, the Church has recently been repainted outside, roof and all, so that it presents a greatly improved and very pleasing appearance.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Warden, P. B. Thorne, Kingstree, S. C.; Treasurer, R. I. Kirk, Kingstree, S. C.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 27. Whole number of baptized persons, 32. Baptisms—Infants, 2 (colored, 1). Communicants: Last reported—Males, 4; females, 10. Present number—Males, 5; females, 12. Added by confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Services: Sunday, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$56.25; earned by members of Mission, \$136.65. Total, \$192.90.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$56.00; repairs and improvements, \$52.14. Missions—Diocesan, \$6.00; Bishop's Fund, \$2.18. Total for all objects, \$110.32.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. WM. B. SAMS. Lay Reader, E. Percy Long; Warden, Alex. McBee, Greenville, S. C.; Treasurer, J. B. Burgard, Greenville, S. C.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 73.

Whole number of baptized persons, 73. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 21; females, 24. Present number—Males, 23; females, 25. Added by transfer, 4; confirmation, 3. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 3. Services: Sunday, 56; other days, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 18. Sunday School: Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 13; females, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$638.11; subscriptions and donations, \$259.46; Sunday School offerings, \$24.00. Other sources—Children's Advent offerings, \$5.23; Children's Lenten offerings, \$8.03. Total, \$934.83.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$281.28; Alms and Charities, \$19.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$18.50; improvements, \$191.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$30.23; General, \$20.53; Jews, \$1.13; others, \$2.50. Total for Missions, \$54.39. Interest, \$188.96; reduced debt on building, \$167.30. Total, \$920.93.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. JOHN CARL JAGAR. Lay Reader, W. R. Dehon; Warden, W. R. Dehon, Summerville; Treasurer, George Tupper, Jr., Summerville.

Number of families, 38; number of individuals in said families, 216. Whole number of baptized persons, 216. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 8. Present number—Males, 8; females, 17. Added by confirmation, 10. Services: Sunday, 68; other days, 54. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday School: Teachers, 8. Pupils—Males, 20; females, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$35.18; subscriptions and donations, \$1,781.56. Sunday School offerings, \$19.99; other sources, \$303.54. Total, \$2,140.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$84.60; Alms and Charities, \$352.04; maintaining Sunday School, \$42.81 repairs and improvements, \$132.92. Missions—Diocesan, \$13.31; General, \$13.51. Total for Missions, \$26.82. Bishop's Fund and Council Dues, \$1.98; Church Home Orphanage, \$2.03; unspecified, \$20.00; maintaining Shepard School, \$1,020.73. Total, \$1,683.93.

ST. EDMUNDS, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. No report.

Summary from last report: Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants—Males, 2; females, 3.

ST. JAMES, JAMES' ISLAND. No report.

ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON. Minister in Charge, the Rev. A. E. CORNISH. Treasurer, H. C. Gill, 80 Society St.

Number of families, 110. Whole number of baptized persons, 764. Baptisms—Adults, 1; Infants, 41. Marriages, 13. Burials, 23. Communicants—Last reported—Males, 74; females, 169. Present number—Males, 78; females, 186. Added by confirmation, 22; otherwise, 2. Lost by death, 3. Services: Sunday, 156; other days, 190. Holy Communion: Public, 75; private, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,169.71; Sunday School offerings, \$40.00; other sources, \$940.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$84.33; rent, \$50.00. Total, \$2,283.04.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$1,157.59; Sheltering Arms, \$25.00; Church Orphanage, \$16.11; repairs and improvements, \$634.64. Missions—Diocesan, \$65.00; General, \$40.00; others, \$54.33. Total for Missions, \$144.33. All other expenditures, \$100.00; Bishop's Fund, \$32.75; General Missionary, \$12.00. Total, \$2,137.42.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. J. O. BABIN. Treasurer, T. L. Fletcher, Chester, S. C.

Number of families, 20; number of individuals in said families, 46. Whole number of baptized persons, 44. Burials, 2. Communicants—Males, 8; females, 18. Added by transfer, 4. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 3. Services, 14. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.34; subscriptions and donations, \$28.15. Total, \$47.49.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$11.95.

REMARKS.—Took charge in March, and this report covers that month and April.

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, JR. Warden, Jno. R. Dingle, Summerton, R. F. D.; Treasurer, Lucien E. Brailsford, Silver, R. F. D.

Number of families, 16; number of individuals in said families, 57. Whole number of baptized persons, 62. Baptisms—Adults, 1; Infants, 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 15; females, 18. Present number—Males, 20; females, 16. Added by transfer, 2; confirmation, 4. Lost by death, 2; removed, 5. Services, since October 1st, 1905: Sunday, 31; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 2. Sunday School: Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 11; females, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$26.82; subscriptions and donations, \$50.00; Sunday School offerings, \$1.37. Total, \$78.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$228.30; Alms and Charities, \$27.00; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.59. Missions—Diocesan, \$20.00. Bishop's Fund, \$12.68. Total for all objects, \$272.57.

REMARKS.—The Mission is entirely free from debt, for the first time since its organization, having paid for the church and the rectory. The chancel is to be recessed at once.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. C. W. BOYD. Warden, J. A. Faison, M. D.; Treasurer, Mr. Crombe, Bennettsville.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 52. Whole number of baptized persons, 52. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 6; females, 23. Present number—Males, 7; females, 24. Lost by death, 1; removed, 2. Services: Sunday, 44; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Teachers, 4; pupils, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$43.48; subscriptions and donations, \$267.25; Sunday School offerings, \$55.65; Guild, \$85.05. Total receipts, \$401.43.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$50.94. Maintaining Sunday School, \$15.52; repairs and improvements, \$29.70. Missions—Diocesan, \$36.12; general, \$14. Total for missions, \$50.12. Orphanage, \$12. Total, \$397.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Warden, James Drinkard, Iveytown, Ga.; Treasurer, Thomas A. Andrews, Willington, S. C.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 57. Whole number of baptized persons, 61. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1 (colored). Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 17; females, 23. Present number—Males, 19; females, 25. Services: Sunday, 37; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 23; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$50.33; subscriptions and donations, \$150.75. Total, \$201.08.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$162.15. Missions—Diocesan, \$23.78; general, \$3.24; others, \$8.12. Total for Missions, \$33.14. All other expenditures, \$2.64. Total, \$197.93.

REMARKS.—The above statistics of members need a word of explanation. Fourteen (14) baptized persons, including nine (9) communicants, live in the neighboring Diocese of Georgia, but, inasmuch as they are under my Pastoral care, and are still attached to St. Stephen's, Willington, of which they all were members before they moved into Georgia, and are still members thereof, I report them along with the other members of this church. The financial statistics do not include the amounts raised and expended by the St. Stephen's Chapter of Daughters of the King, nor a very generous amount raised by individual contributions of the congregation and forwarded to the Sheltering Arms, established by Rev. A. E. Cornish in Charleston. The Daughters of the King made and forwarded a package of useful garments also to the same noble institution.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, PINEVILLE. No report.

ST. TIMOTHY'S, COLUMBIA. Minister in charge, the Rev. H. O. JUDD.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 54. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants—Last reported: Males, 12; females, 15. Present number—Males, 12; females, 17. Added by transfer, 2. Services: Sunday, 48; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 20; females, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$105.01; Sunday School offerings, \$10; Ladies' Guild, \$55. Total, \$170.01.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$45.45; interest on debt, \$30; repairs and improvements, \$15. Missions—Foreign, \$10. Insurance, \$12. Total, \$52.45.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Number of families, 2; number of individuals in said families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 6. Present number—Females, 4. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by removal, 6. Services: Sunday, 28; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School: Teachers, 2. Pupils—Males, 4; females, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services and Sunday School, \$33.86; subscriptions and donations, \$47.44; raised by ladies of mission, \$30; contributed, \$20. Total, \$131.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$50.94. Missions—Diocesan, \$8.06; general, \$2.39; others, \$6.23. Total for missions, \$16.68. Paid on church debt, \$62.40; other expenditures, \$4.16. Total, \$134.18.

ALL SAINTS', LEXINGTON. No report.

ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Lay Reader, H. P. Boggs; Treasurer, A. E. Hines, M. D., Seneca, S. C.

Number of families, 2; number of individuals in said families, 8. Whole number of baptized persons, 22. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Mar-

riages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 9. Present number—Males, 4; females, 10. Added, 2. Lost by removal, 1. Services: Sunday, 20; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School: Teachers, 7. Pupils—Males, 5; females, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$22.34. Subscriptions and donations, \$17.50. Sunday School offerings, \$15.81. Total, \$58.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Orphanage, \$6.83; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.25. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; general, \$5; foreign, \$3.15; General Missionary, \$2.50. Total for missions, \$21. Total, \$22.08.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS (near), EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. JOHN H. TILLINGHAST.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 35. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 9. Present number: Males, 2; females, 6. Lost by death, 1; removed, 7. Services: Sunday, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$4.37; subscriptions and donations, \$5. Total, \$9.37.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$1.48; repairs and improvements, \$5. Missions—Diocesan, \$2.94. Total, \$9.37.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, Frank Carwile, Ridge Spring; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stucky, Ridge Spring.

Number of families, 4; number of individuals in said families, 22. Whole number of baptized persons, 21. Communicants: Males, 4; females, 8. Lost by transfer, 1. Services: Sunday, 6; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 4; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$36.40; other sources, \$5.30. Total, \$41.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$22.11; Bishop's Fund, \$1; Council Fund, \$1; other purposes, \$1.60. Missions—Diocesan, \$4.75; general, \$2.50. Total for missions, \$7.25. Total, \$32.96.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY.

No report. Summary from last report: Families, 5; whole number of baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Male, 7; female, 6.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. W. B. GORDON.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 45. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 11. Present number—Males, 5; females, 11. Sunday School: Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 15; females, 20.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY.

No report. Summary from last report: Number of families, 12; number of individuals in said families, 38. Communicants: Males, 8; females, 10. Sunday School: Teachers, 3. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 8.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. A. S. THOMAS. Warden, Robert Stewart, Hartsville, S. C.; Treasurer, R. P. Gillespie, Hartsville, S. C.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 19. Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 4; females, 9. Present number—

Males, 3; females, 7. Lost by removal, 3. Services: Sunday, 0; other days, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$8; subscriptions and donations, \$100. Total, \$108.

EXPENDITURES.—Missions—Diocesan, \$5; general, 2. Total for Missions, \$7. All other expenditures—Shares in building and loan, \$100; Diocesan Missionary, \$1. Total, \$108.

REMARKS.—This Mission has suffered seriously by removals during the past year. The work, however, goes forward. The Guild is active. The payments on building and loan stock are made regularly. The building of a Chapel is delayed by the losses, but we trust only for a short time.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. WILLIAM BEE SAMS. Lay Reader, John Wood; Warden, F. F. Watson, Greenville; Treasurer, A. L. Ewbank, Greenville.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 55. Whole number of baptized persons, 59. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 6; females, 20. Present number—Males, 11; females, 22. Added by transfer, 7. Services: Sunday, 50; other days, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School: Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 4; females, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$68.66; subscriptions and donations, \$103.95; Sunday School offerings, \$7.41; children's Advent offerings, \$3.34; children's Lenten offerings, \$2.53. Total, \$185.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$134.98; alms and charities, \$5.85; maintaining Sunday School, \$4; repairs and improvements, \$9.20. Missions—Diocesan, \$10.34; general, \$3.83. Total for Missions, \$17.17. Salary for General Missionary, \$2.60. Total, \$173.80.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Lay Reader, V. F. Martin; Treasurer, Capt. V. F. Martin, Walhalla, S. C.

Number of families, 2; number of individuals in said families, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Baptisms—Infant, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 4; females, 10. Present number—Males, 4; females, 11. Added otherwise, 1. Services: Sunday, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$32.73; subscriptions and donations, \$14.25. Total, \$46.98.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$7.61; Orphanage, \$17.96. Missions—Diocesan, \$17.16; foreign, \$1.60. Total for Missions, \$18.76. Convocation expenses, \$1.65. Total, \$46.98.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 29. Whole number of baptized persons, 28. Burials, 1. Communicants: Males, 2; females, 16. Added by transfer, 12. Lost by death, 1. Services: Sunday, 11; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School: Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 5; females, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$4.25; subscriptions and donations, \$3.86; Sunday School offerings, \$20.16. Total, \$28.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$4.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$1; repairs and improvements, \$4.25. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; general, \$10. Total for Missions, \$20. Total, \$29.75.

ST. PETER'S, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. CHAS. E. CABANISS. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 35.

Whole number of baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 6. Present number—Males, 1; females, 2. Services: Sunday, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School: Teachers, 3. Pupils—Males, 8; females, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, 45 cents; Sunday School offerings, \$1.07. Total, \$1.52.

EXPENDITURES.—Alms and charities, 45 cents. Missions—Diocesan, \$1.07. Total, \$1.52.

ST. STEPHEN'S-IN-THE-PINES, THE BARROWS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN.

Number of families, about 20 attending services. Whole number of baptized persons, 15. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Services: Sunday, 35.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions and donations, \$209.99; Parochial School, \$1.79. Total receipts, \$211.78.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$195; repairs and improvements, \$10.05. Missions—General, \$1.79. All other expenditures, \$3.15. Total, \$209.99.

TRINITY, OLYMPIA MILLS, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in charge, the Rev. SAMUEL MORAN; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes, 1228 Plain street, Columbia, S. C.

Number of families about 40; number of individuals in said families, 125. Whole number of baptized persons, 100. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 35. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 21. Present number—Males, 9; females, 26. Added by confirmation, 13; otherwise, 1. Lost by transfer, 5. Services: Sunday, 106; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, weekly. Sunday School: Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 15; females, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$37.72; Sunday School offerings, \$7.79; other sources, \$1,974.87. Total, \$2,020.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses (salaries, &c.), \$1,155.94. Missions—Diocesan, \$12.50; general, \$5.29. Total for Missions, \$17.79. Total, \$1,173.73.

REMARKS.—The present Vicar has been in charge since All Saints' Day. He finds the church is having its influence in this mill quarter of Columbia. An interest is shown and the Church's ways are, I think, truly and thankfully appreciated. The industrial work is supported largely by Northern friends. The Deaconess by the united offering.

OKATEE MISSION. No report.

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1905, TO MAY 1, 1906.

TO THE RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. EDWARD EDMUND BELLINGER,

Rector Emeritus, St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton.
No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean of the Theological Department, University of the South, and
Professor of New Testament Exegesis.

No report.

REV. W. L. GITHENS,
Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, M. A., B. D.,
Chaplain University of the South.

Among the pleasantest experiences of my work last winter for the new All Saints Chapel, was my visit to Trinity Church, Columbia. The response to my appeal was most generous. With one single exception, St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C., I received only here on the plate more than the amount asked for, and this was still further increased by contributions which came in later.

The new Chapel at Sewanee is well under way, and we are hoping to have it ready for the opening service at our Semi-Centennial Celebration, July 6th, 1907. Steps are now being taken to secure a large rally of the Alumni and friends of Sewanee on that occasion. We certainly ought to make it a red-letter day in the history of Sewanee and the beginning of a forward movement for the permanent endowment of the institution.

Sewanee, Tenn., April 17th, 1906.

REV. JACOB S. HARTZELL, M. A.

At your request I served the Beaufort County Missions (Grahamville, Hardeeville, Bluffton and Okatee) during the months of April, May, June and July, 1905, but felt obliged to decline permanent charge.

I am still editing my *Sunday School Leaflets* and *Teachers' Helps*.
Cheraw, S. C., May 1, 1906.

REV. P. G. JENKINS.

No report.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D.,
Rector Emeritus, St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
See report of St. Philip's Church.

REV. JAMES JOYNER.

I am well and doing as well as could be expected. I hope * * * that the coming Council will be effective toward the growth of God's Kingdom upon earth.

Theological Seminary, Va., May 3, 1906.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS.

From May 15th to August 15th, 1905, I served Edgefield, Trenton and Ridge Spring as Missionary, being thereto sent by you. According to instructions, I gave Edgefield and Trenton the first, second and third Sundays of each month—one service to each. The fourth Sunday I devoted to Ridge Spring. Through delay of train on Southern I failed to make connections, thereby losing a service at each of above points. I celebrated Holy Communion once a month at each place, officiated at one funeral at Trenton, and gave my consent to Mr. P. D. Hay to baptize a lad at that place, who had requested him to do so.

Barnwell, S. C., April 1, 1906.

IN MEMORIAM



James Maxwell Pringle

PRIEST

Born, in Charleston, September 5, A. D. 1822. Ordered Deacon by Rt. Rev. C. E. Gadsden, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, August 10, 1846, and advanced to the priesthood in the same church, September 10, 1847, by Bishop Gadsden.

Minister in charge, and Rector of Zion Church, Richland, 1846 to 1855. Rector, Church of the Mediator and its successor, Christ Church, Columbia, 1856-1865. Afterwards he served in the States of Kentucky, New Jersey and Texas. Missionary in South Carolina, 1895-1903. Died in Charleston, October 26, A. D. 1905.

"Requiescat in Pace."

IN MEMORIAM



Herbert Munson Jarvis

PRIEST

Born in Saint John, New Brunswick, Canada, December 10, A. D. 1834. Ordered Deacon by Bishop Williams, of Connecticut. Ordained Priest by Bishop Stevens, of Pennsylvania.

Served in the Dioceses of Pennsylvania, Maine, in Canada, Virginia, East Carolina and South Carolina.

Died at Marlow, Georgia, December 13, A. D. 1905.

"He rests."

Alphabetical List of Places where Parishes and Mission Stations are Established, with Index

| Post Offices of Parishes and Missions. | Name of Church. | Page. |
|--|--------------------------------|-------|
| Abbeville | Trinity | 99 |
| Adam's Run | Christ (Wilton) | 84 |
| Aiken | St. Thaddeus | 98 |
| Allendale | Holy Communion | 103 |
| Anderson | Grace | 86 |
| Annandale (Georgetown County) .. | Messiah, North Santee | 89 |
| Barnwell | Holy Apostles | 87 |
| Beaufort | St. Helena | 91 |
| Bennettsville | *St. Paul | 106 |
| Black Oak | Trinity | 99 |
| Blacksburg | *Atonement | 102 |
| Blackville | *St. Alban's | 108 |
| Camden | Grace | 86 |
| Camden | Malvern, Malvern Hill | 108 |
| Charleston | Christ | 82 |
| Charleston | Grace | 86 |
| Charleston | Holy Communion | 88 |
| Charleston | *St. John | 105 |
| Charleston | St. Luke's | 94 |
| Charleston | St. Mark | 94 |
| Charleston | St. Michael | 96 |
| Charleston | St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro) .. | 96 |
| Charleston | St. Philip | 98 |
| Cheraw | St. David | 91 |
| Chester | *St. Mark | 106 |
| Clarendon | St. Mark | 95 |
| Clemson College | *Holy Trinity, Fort Hill | 103 |
| Columbia | Good Shepherd | 85 |
| Columbia | St. Luke | 94 |
| Columbia | *St. Timothy | 107 |
| Columbia | Trinity | 100 |
| Columbia | *Trinity Chapel | 110 |
| Congaree | St. John's, Richland | 93 |
| Calhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.) ... | All Saints | 107 |
| Darlington | St. Matthew | 95 |
| Eastover (Richland County) | Zion | 101 |
| Eastover | *Chapel of the Cross | 108 |
| Edgefield | Trinity | 100 |
| Edisto Island | Trinity | 100 |
| Eutawville | Epiphany, Upper St. John .. | 84 |
| Florence | St. John | 93 |
| Fort Motte | St. Matthew's Parish | 96 |
| Gaffney City | *Incarnation | 108 |
| Georgetown | Prince George, Winyah | 90 |
| Grahamville | Holy Trinity (St. Luke's) .. | 88 |
| Graniteville | *St. Paul | 109 |
| Greenville | Christ | 83 |
| Greenville | *St. Andrew's | 104 |

*Mission Stations.

Post Offices of Parishes and Missions.

| | Name of Church. | Page. |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Greenville | St. James | 109 |
| Greenwood | *Resurrection | 104 |
| Hagood | *Ascension | 102 |
| Hardeeville | *St. Edmund's | 105 |
| Hartsville | *St. Bartholomew's | 108 |
| James Island | *St. James | 105 |
| Kingstree | *St. Alban | 104 |
| Lancaster | *Christ | 102 |
| Laurens | Epiphany | 84 |
| Lexington | *All Saints | 107 |
| Marion | Advent | 81 |
| McClellanville | St. James, Santee | 91 |
| McPhersonville | Sheldon Ch.; Pr. William's Ph. .. | 90 |
| Mar's Bluff | *Christ | 102 |
| Monck's Corner | St. John's, Berkeley | 92 |
| Moultrieville, S. I. | *Holy Cross | 103 |
| Mount Pleasant | Christ Church Parish | 83 |
| Newberry | St. Luke | 94 |
| Orangeburg | Redeemer | 90 |
| Pee Dee | St. Peter's | 109 |
| Pendleton | St. Paul | 97 |
| Pineville | *St. Stephen's Church | 107 |
| Pinopolis | Trinity (B. Oak, Mid. St. J.) .. | 99 |
| Plantersville | Prince Frederick | 90 |
| Providence | St. Philip's, Brad. Springs .. | 97 |
| Ridge Spring | *Grace | 108 |
| Ridgeway | St. Stephen | 98 |
| Rock Hill | Our Saviour | 89 |
| St. Stephen's | St. Stephen's Parish | 98 |
| Seneca | *Ascension | 107 |
| Shirley P. O. | *Heavenly Rest (S. Pet. Par.) .. | 102 |
| Society Hill | Trinity | 101 |
| John's Island P. O. | St. John's, John's Island | 92 |
| Spartanburg | Advent | 81 |
| Summertown | *St. Matthias | 106 |
| Summerville | St. Paul | 97 |
| Summerville | *St. Barnabas | 105 |
| Sumter | Holy Comforter | 87 |
| Sumter | Holy Cross, Stateburg | 88 |
| Trenton | *Our Saviour | 103 |
| The Barrows (Berkeley Co.) .. | St. Stephens in the Pines | 110 |
| Union | Nativity | 89 |
| Walhall | *St. John | 109 |
| Walterboro | St. Jude | 94 |
| Wando | St. Thomas and St. Dennis .. | 99 |
| Waverly Mills | All Saints, Waccamaw | 82 |
| Willington | *St. Stephen's | 106 |
| Winnsboro | St. John's | 92 |
| Yemassee | All Saints, Hampton County .. | 82 |
| Yorkville | Good Shepherd | 85 |

N. B.—For List of Missions amongst Colored People see Appendix VII.

*Mission Stations.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS:

Diocesan

| | |
|--|-----|
| Clergy received from other Dioceses..... | 5 |
| Clergy transferred to other Dioceses..... | 3 |
| Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 55; Deacons, 4.... | 60 |
| Candidates for Orders..... | 4 |
| Postulants | 4 |
| Ordained—Priests, 1; Deacons, 2; total..... | 3 |
| Confirmed—White, 380; colored, 95; total..... | 475 |
| Churches Consecrated | 0 |
| Parishes and Churches in union with Council..... | 58 |
| Not in union..... | 3 |
| Dormant, Extinct | 19 |
| Missions—Organized and Unorganized..... | 39 |

Parochial

| | |
|--|--------|
| Families reported—White, 3,052; colored, 356; total..... | 3,408 |
| Whole number of souls—White, 12,552; †colored, 2,083; total.... | 14,635 |
| Baptisms—White infants, 407; adults, 30; total..... | 437 |
| Baptisms—†Colored, not specified, 80; total baptisms..... | 517 |
| Marriages—White, 121; †colored, 21; total..... | 142 |
| Burials—White, 250; †colored, 54; total..... | 304 |
| Communicants—White, added, 621; lost, 455; present number, male, 2,068; female, 4,487; not specified, 540; total..... | 7,095 |
| Communicants—†Colored, not specified..... | 1,011 |
| Total Communicants | 8,106 |
| Sunday Schools—White teachers, 440; pupils, male, 1,250; female, 1,520; total | 2,770 |
| †Colored teachers, 92; pupils..... | 1,260 |

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses..... | \$54,226 99 |
| Repairs and Improvements..... | 16,017 57 |
| Charity | 4,339 18 |
| Other Objects | 11,302 52 |
| | \$85,886 26 |
| Diocesan—Assessments, Council | \$ 999 11 |
| Assessments, Bishop's Fund | 2,084 37 |
| Diocesan Missions | 6,705 40 |
| Other Objects | 2,451 31 |
| | \$12,240 19 |

†Estimated.

| | |
|---|--------------|
| General—General Missions | \$ 3,209 81 |
| Foreign Missions | 447 24 |
| Domestic Missions | 504 80 |
| Jewish Missions | 18 86 |
| Other Objects | 609 78 |
| | <hr/> |
| | \$4,790 49 |
| †Additional Offerings, Archdeaconry for Colored People..... | 1,301 84 |
| | <hr/> |
| Total Amount Expended by the Diocese..... | \$104,218 78 |

*It to be noted that the summary is only approximately accurate, on account of the entire absence of reports of some Parishes and Missions, and in many omissions of items.

†Estimated.

APPENDIX IX.

Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be Communicants, shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the Sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this Body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895).

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date, the Fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed, without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held, be authorized to secure a Reporter, at the rate of three (\$3) dollars *per diem*, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

18. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese; this resolution to cover the year ending May 1st, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

Including All Amendments to Date, Also the Rules of Order

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL MEETING.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting; nor shall a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor be elected at such meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of the time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL MEMBERS.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish or organized Mission, that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the Ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman, possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications prescribed in the case of Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and a voice in the Council, but not to a vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889: *Provided, however*, That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights, by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish, and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected *by ballot* from among the male Communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish, at a meeting of the members thereof; or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election, to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any Church, shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken, and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council, by reason of any non-payment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution, by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

OF A QUORUM.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* Churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day, until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Bishop Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council, and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

OF THE OTHER OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

SECTION 1. The other Officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

OF DELIBERATING AND VOTING IN COUNCIL.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches (a majority from each Church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

OF ADMITTING PARISHES OR CHURCHES INTO THE COUNCIL.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than *six* male adult members, and *fifteen* Communicants, and organized Missions having not less than *two* male Communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church,

and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a Minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always, That* the Deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further, That* organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this Article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese, and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual Communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment, they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee, to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require; and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee, which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the Minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such

representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

ON THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offences for which Ministers shall be tried and punished,*" and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

No one of these Articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any Article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new Article be proposed, considered, and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

§ I. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the Institutions of Learning, constituted by Civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or Institutions of Learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats, but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

§ II. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

§ III. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized, desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyterian under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter Week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

§ I. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* Communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a Church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition, and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at ———, County of ———, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation to be known by the name of ——— Church ———; and as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of ——— Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. —, and until others be chosen in their place. Witness our hands, this — day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized, shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

§ II. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

§ III. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish, they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With the Council.

§ I. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

§ II. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

§ III. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,
Parish of

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or Congregation) of the Parish of held on the day of A. D. 190., the following named Communicants of the Church were elected (or appointed) to repre-

sent the same in the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the day of A. D. 190...:

Mr..... Mr.....

Mr..... Mr.....

The following Alternates were also elected:

Mr..... Mr.....

Mr..... Mr.....

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

§ I. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

§ II. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section I., of Canon XVII., Title I., of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

§ III. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Council, by complying with the provisions of the Constitution, and of Canons III. and IV. of this Diocese.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese, on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

§ I. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church

Wardens, and not less than three, nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed.

The Wardens shall always be Communicants.

§ II. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

§ III. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then of themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

§ IV. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

§ V. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offences by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

§ VI. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV., Title II., of the General Digest.

§ VII. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

§ I. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

§ II. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon

preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

§ III. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the Roll of Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the Roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X., Section II. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council, upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III. of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

§ II. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

§ III. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

§ II. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

§ III. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Conven-

tion, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that Body.

§ IV. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

§ I. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

§ II. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President, *ex officio*; and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a Communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board, between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

§ III. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, in the designation of Stations and appointment of Missionaries; and they shall devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing, to each Annual Council, of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of Churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

§ IV. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into Districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

§ V. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Archdeacon, to have general charge under the Bishop, of Mission work in that District. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble Stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all his acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

§ VI. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their

office, and of one or more Lay Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet twice in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the District; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Archdeacon shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Council, at each Annual Session, concerning the Missionary work in his District.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

§ VII. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

§ VIII. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

§ IX. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board, shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

§ X. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

§ XI. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman to be the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

II. OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

§ I. Each Clergyman shall keep a Register of all Baptisms, Marriages and Burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons Confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of Communicants, and baptized persons not Communicants, belonging to same.

§ II. The Register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

§ III. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

§ IV. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be deliv-

ered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement in writing of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of Communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any; and also the number of times, and the places where Divine service has been performed, the number of Communion celebrated; the amount of offering—for Alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

§ V. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

§ VI. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April, preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

§ VII. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the committee with the testimonials required by Canon II., Title I., of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

CANON XV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders, shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

III. OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON XVI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

§ I. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offences enumerated in Constitu-

tion and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offence or offences which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying the facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

§ II. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

§ III. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual Communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

§ IV. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

§ V. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting and the like notice shall be

given to the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be Communicants of the Church.

§ VI. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who, thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

§ VII. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

§ VIII. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or of Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offences enumerated in Section I., Canon II., Title II., of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

§ IX. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court), shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

§ X. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

§ XI. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section II., Canon II., Title II., of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical

members of the Standing Committee, shall be of opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

§ XII. The expenses incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XIX.

IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

CANON XVII.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition of the progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVIII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese and also an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each Communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XIX.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

§ These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

§ II. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or Section) of Canon—is hereby amended, so as to read as follows:"

§ III. All former Canons of this Council, not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of an Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and

in stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

§ I. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight Communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders, immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years; and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected, to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

§ II. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors respectively shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustees shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some Communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

§ III. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number, or some other Communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stock, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

§ IV. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

§ V. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

§ VI. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XXI.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

§ I. The Institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the Institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

§ II. There shall annually be elected by Council eight Trustees of the said "The Church Home" (three from among the Clergy and five Communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify and who, together with four other Trustees, to be elected by The Church Home itself, shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member and the President of the said Board of Trustees; which Board shall annually report to the Council.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council, on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the Chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees to the Diocesan Seminary.

7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

8. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of the St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at Preceding Council.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the Chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes. *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council, unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member

require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall* or any member *may* call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.